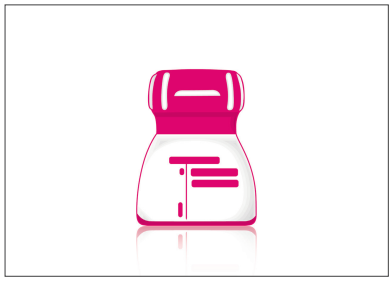
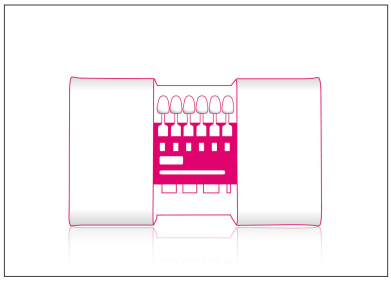
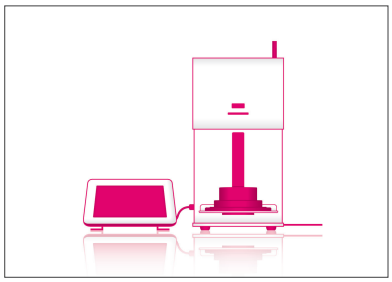
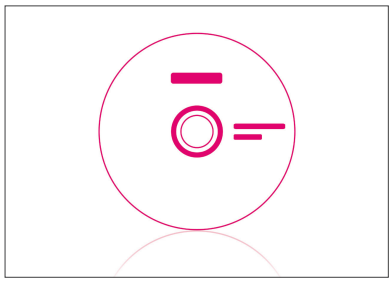
VITA Compendium July 2024





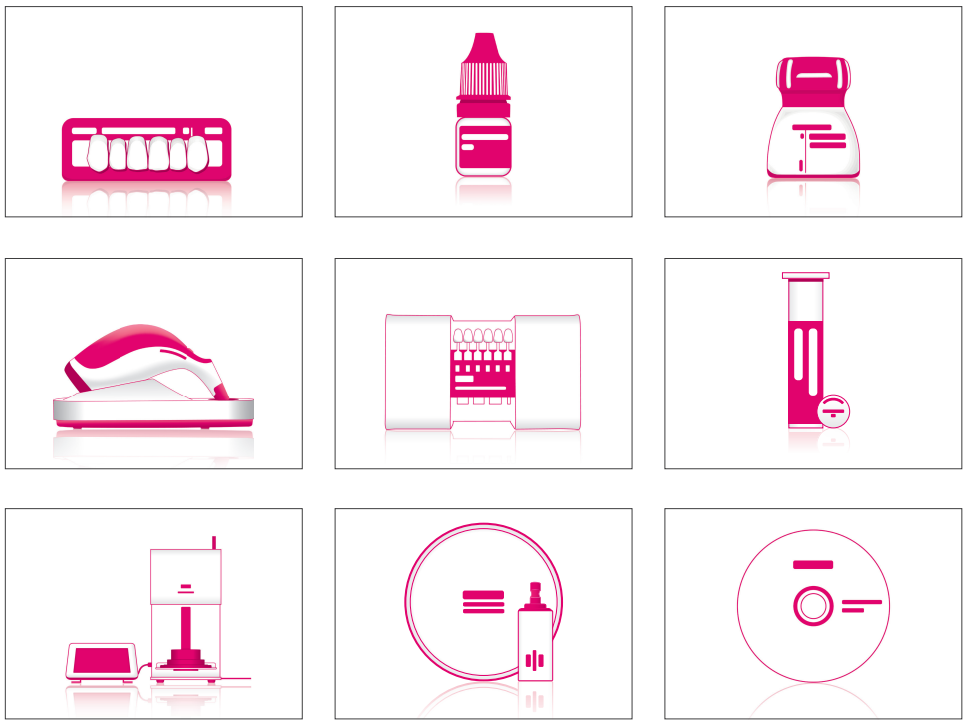






VITA – perfect match.

VITA



VITA – perfect match. VITA

VITA Easyshade® LITE



Product description
Digital Shade Determination

With both established shade systems – VITA classical A1-D4 and VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER.

Features/Benefits
Results in seconds

The clear result is shown in seconds on the display. Deviations in the natural tooth shade from shade standards are also visible at a glance. Rapid shade determination saves time and money.

Simple and intuitive to use

Digital shade determination with the compact, ergonomic VITA Easyshade LITE device is incredibly easy to use – with just one click, and without prior knowledge or background information.

Precise tooth shade determination

The tooth shade is precisely determined thanks to high-precision spectrophotometer technology. Objectively, reproducibly, and regardless of the ambient lighting. For greater process reliability and fewer complaints.

VITA Easyshade® LITE

Technical data

– Spectrophotometer, measurement range 400 - 700 nm
– Output of all tooth shades in the established standard shade systems VITA classical A1-D4 and VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER
– 2x AA batteries

VITA Easyshade® LITE products

VITA Easyshade® LITE

Description	Prod. no.
VITA Easyshade® LITE , 100-230V * Content: 1 VITA Easyshade LITE calibration station 1 Easyshade LITE Handpiece 2 AA disposable batteries 1 Operating Manual	DEASYL

VITA Easyshade® V

Perfect shade determination, maximum reliability



Product description
The VITA Easyshade V digital spectrophotometer was developed for precise, fast and reliable shade determination of natural teeth and ceramic restorations.

- **Precise and reproducible tooth shade determination in seconds,** thanks to the latest measuring technology
- **Objective and reliable measurements,** due to the LED technology that is unaffected by ambient conditions
- **Reliable and economical,** thanks to precise tooth shade information in the VITA shade standards for reliable shade reproduction and reduced shade corrections
- **Simple and intuitive,** thanks to the easy-to-use touchscreen and software
- **Efficient, digital communication** for exchanging information about tooth shade and images between the dental practice and the laboratory

System compatibility
VITA Assist

VITA Assist. Professional tooth shade communication and documentation for the dental practice and laboratory

With VITA Assist, tooth shades determined by the VITA Easyshade are recorded and communicated professionally. The Windows-based PC software combines digital patient photos with all relevant patient tooth shade information. At the same time, it allows for the case documentation and provides the basis for efficient exchange between the dental practice and laboratory.

recommended combinations
VITA mobileAssist

Thanks to the convenient mobileAssist app, transferring tooth shade information between the practice and the laboratory is easy and efficient. The data from VITA Easyshade V is wirelessly transmitted to the app via an internal Bluetooth interface and can be combined with a patient photo and sent through e-mail. All of the relevant tooth shade information and patient photos can be sent conveniently from a smartphone or tablet.

VITA Easyshade® V

Technical data

- Spectrophotometer, measurement range 400 - 700 nm
- Inductive charging concept with long-life AA batteries
- Output of all tooth shades in the established standard shade systems VITA classical A1-D4 and VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER, as well as indication of the VITABLOCS shades and bleached index, in accordance with the American Dental Association
- Display of lab and LCh values
- Bluetooth interface for wireless communication with the VITA Assist PC software and VITA mobileAssist app

VITA Assist



Product description
The VITA Assist software currently combines the **VITA ShadeAssist** and **VITA ToothConfigurator** modules.

With VITA Assist, tooth shades determined by the VITA Easyshade are recorded and communicated professionally. The Windows-based PC software combines digital patient photos with all relevant patient tooth shade information. At the same time, it allows for the case documentation and provides the basis for intensive exchange between the dental practice and laboratory.

VITA Assist. Professional tooth shade communication and documentation for the dental practice and laboratory

VITA Assist actively supports the selection of appropriate CAD/CAM materials, in the layering of ceramic restorations and in the fabrication of complex restoration solutions, even for the most difficult cases. You will benefit from features such as:

- Wireless transmission of VITA Easyshade data
- Professional post-processing of patient photos for optimum documentation
- Integration option for digital X-ray images, detailed photos and contour images
- Versatile comment functions
- Active support functions for the selection of the most appropriate materials for each individual case

VITA ShadeAssist

- **Perfect interface** between the dental practice and laboratory
- **Allows the shade to be communicated without errors**
- In doing so, it **minimizes the costs** for sustainable shade determination and corrections

VITA ToothConfigurator

- **Interactive consultation module**
- **Includes the patient** in planning the implant

Accessories



Product description
Protective cap

– **Hygienic Protective caps** for single use

Transport case

– **Secure transport** of the VITA Easyshade® V thanks to the handy case

Accessories products

Accessories VITA Easyshade®

Description	Prod. no.
VITA Easyshade V Protective caps, 9 x 18 pcs.	D58000S
Transport case for VITA Easyshade V	DEASY5K

VITA classical A1-D4® shade guide



Product description
The VITA classical A1 – D4 shade guide serves to accurately determine tooth shade.

The arrangement of the shades in the VITA classical family of shades is as follows:

A1 - A4 (reddish-brownish)
B1 - B4 (reddish-yellowish)
C1 - C4 (greyish shades)
D2 - D4 (reddish-grey)

Content
VITA classical A1-D4® shade guide

Prod. no. G027C

Tips for shade-taking
- If possible, determine the shade under daylight conditions or standardised daylight lamps, and not under normal indoor lighting conditions.
- The shade-taking environment should preferably be in muted colours. Patients should be asked to remove lipstick or any cosmetics which could have an influence on shade-taking. Clothing in pronounced colours should be covered with a grey overall.
- Make your choice swiftly; always accept your first decision, since the eyes begin to tire after approx. 5 – 7 seconds.

VITA classical A1-D4 shade guide with VITA Bleached Shades



Product description

VITA Bleached Shades offer the dentist a practical tool for the reliable determination and maintenance of a whitening regimen, and are now available for the VITA classical shade guide. With the additional VITA Bleached Shades, the tooth colours of bleached teeth are also displayed in the VITA classical shade guide.

The VITA Bleached Shades consist of the bleached shades 0M1, 0M2 and 0M3. These are taken from the VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER, and are also available as an add-on to the VITA classical A1 - D4 shade guide.

The VITA Bleached Shades add-on is also available as attachment for VITA classical A1-D4 and VITAPAN classical.

Dentists preferring to remain with the VITA 3D-Master shade system, which offers more precise and reproducible shade measurement, will continue to benefit from the VITA Bleachedguide 3D-Master, which is designed specifically for tracking a bleaching regimen.

Tips for shade-taking

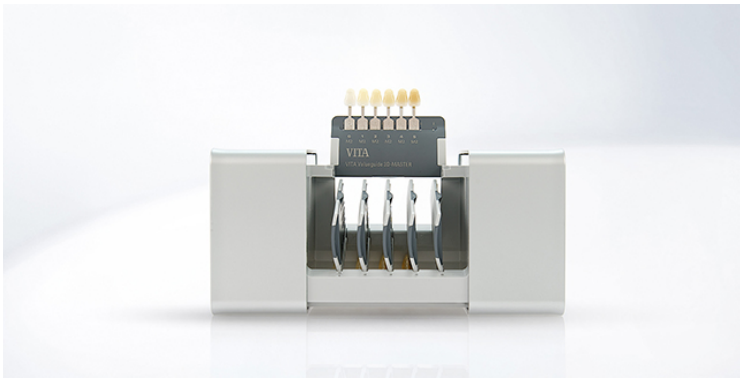
- If possible, determine the shade under daylight conditions or standardised daylight lamps, and not under normal indoor lighting conditions.
- The shade-taking environment should preferably be in muted colours. Patients should be asked to remove lipstick or any cosmetics which could have an influence on shade-taking. Clothing in pronounced colours should be covered with a grey overall.
- Make your choice swiftly; always accept your first decision, since the eyes begin to tire after approx. 5 – 7 seconds.

VITA classical A1-D4 shade guide with VITA Bleached Shades products

VITA classical A1-D4 shade guide with VITA Bleached Shades

Description	Prod. no.
VITA classical A1-D4 shade guide with VITA Bleached Shades	G027CBS

VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER®



Product description

With the VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER you can determine the correct tooth shade swiftly and accurately. The modern design and systematic structure of the VITA Linearguide enable the appropriate 3D-MASTER shade to be found quickly.

The VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER facilitates the changeover from traditional shade-taking systems to the precise shade determination and shade communication in the VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER.

The VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER contains the same 29 shade samples as the VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER.

Features/Benefits

- Classical, linear handling
- Self-explanatory, simple use
- Reliable, fast and precise shade determination for satisfied customers
- Modern design as an expression of perfect esthetics and a clear structure

VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER® products

VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER®

Description		Prod. no.
VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER		B363

VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER®



Product description

VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER®

With the VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER, all natural tooth shades can be determined accurately and systematically.

BLEACHED SHADE GUIDE

The VITA BLEACHED SHADE GUIDE enables the shades of bleached teeth to be determined accurately and systematically using the same principle as the VITA Toothguide.

Features/Benefits

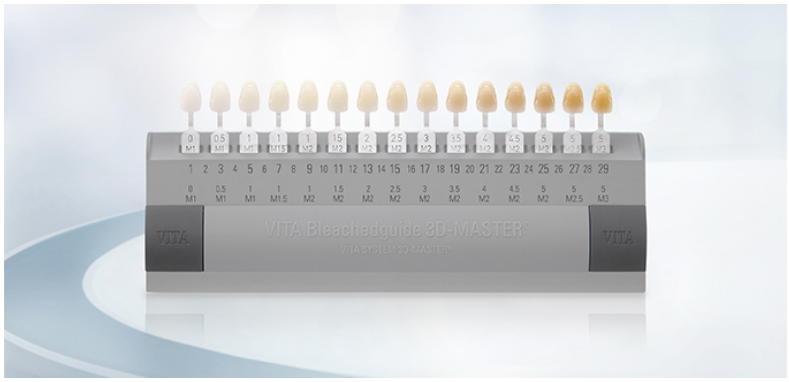
- Determination of the tooth shade in 3 steps
- Unmistakable determination of the tooth shade
- Possibilities of comparison: Yes/No - Better/Worse decision
- Tooth shades precisely defined by science (miscible)
- Can be learned

VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER® products

VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER®

Description	Prod. no.
VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER with BLEACHED SHADES	G360

VITA Bleachedguide 3D-MASTER®



Product description

The VITA Bleachedguide 3D-MASTER is the best way to plan and monitor tooth whitening processes. It has a logical structure, similar to that of the VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER, based on the three parameters of brightness (value), chroma (saturation) and hue (color).

In addition, the 29 shade levels defined by the American Dental Association (ADA) are integrated in the VITA Bleachedguide 3D-MASTER. The VITA Bleachedguide 3D-MASTER uses this globally recognized standard for shade level assessment and is therefore recommended for every dental professional.

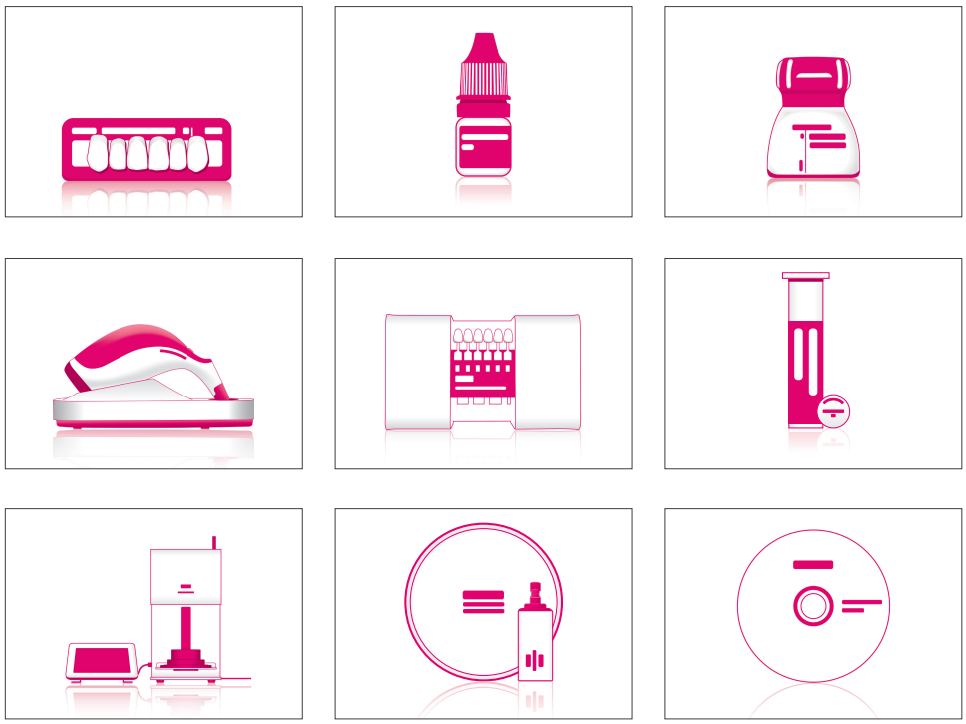
Features/Benefits

- The clear organization – now with additional numerical designation – supports communication between dentist and patient. The numerical grades of the VITA 3D-MASTER Bleachedguide are based on the brightness levels defined by the American Dental Association, and facilitate accurate recording of grades in the bleaching process.
- The desired result of the tooth bleaching procedure is clearly defined with the patient prior to treatment using sample color sticks, and then checked after treatment has been completed.
- The appropriate color for the treatment is determined with the VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER and achieved using the appropriate materials.

VITA Bleachedguide 3D-MASTER® products

VITA Bleachedguide 3D-MASTER®

Description		Prod. no.
VITA Bleachedguide 3D-MASTER		B361



VITAPAN EXCELL® Anterior

For brilliant vitality of shape, shade and play of light.



Product description
VITAPAN EXCELL has an impressive, balanced overall composition and combines esthetic criteria such as natural shapes, good light transmission and a vibrant play of shades. This prefabricated tooth is exceptionally suited for highly esthetic complete, partial and implant-retained dentures. Can be ideally combined with VITAPAN LINGOFORM posterior teeth for all common prosthetic concepts.

Features/Benefits
- **Truly natural.**
  The wide range of shapes and shades provides absolute freedom of choice and individuality.
- **Truly lifelike.**
  The balanced light transmission results in true-to-life light dynamics. Natural fluorescence always comes from within the tooth, which is also the case with VITA premium teeth.
- **Truly strong.**
  The VITA premium teeth made of high-quality MRP composite combine durability, improved polishing characteristics and natural esthetics.

Characteristics
Mould

- lifelike three-dimensional tooth geometry for brilliant results
- distinctive incisal characteristics for special vitality
- wide palatal bars for ideal interdental spacing / papilla creation

Special features

- pronounced enamel portion for good light transmission
- elaborate surface structure for natural diffusion and reflection of light
- integrated mamelon/opalescence for natural shade effect
- 3D layered structure for natural shade gradient

Indications
Best prosthetic solution for:

- Full dentures
- Partial dentures
- Temporary dentures
- Implant-borne prostheses
- Telescopic and conus restorations
- Attachments and model casting prostheses

prosthetics concepts
Suitable for all established concepts of lingual and balanced occlusion: e.g. according to Gysi, according to Prof. A. Gerber, according to APF/TIF, according to ABC

Shades
- 29 x VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades 0M1, 0M2, 0M3, 1M1–5M3
- 16 x VITA classical A1–D4® shades A1–D4

sets
- 21 x upper anterior tooth moulds (divided into four mould groups)
- 6 x lower anterior tooth moulds

VITAPAN EXCELL® Anterior kits

VITAPAN EXCELL tooth storage

– X-small*: 67 Sets / 402 Anteriors
– Small*: 134 Sets / 804 Anteriors
– Medium*: 268 Sets / 1608 Anteriors
– Large*: 400 Sets / 2400 Anteriors

Available in VITA classical A1–D4® and VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades.**

*) We are also happy to create a tooth storage system according to your individual specifications.
**) see available shades

VITAPAN EXCELL mould chart
Metal case with all moulds for selecting teeth:

– VITAPAN EXCELL Anterior

VITAPAN® LINGOFORM Posterior

For all concepts of occlusion due to multifunctional occlusal surface design



Product description
Natural, multifunctional premium posterior teeth made of MRP composite.

Features/Benefits
- Setup is easy and intuitive
  with "automatic" centric finding thanks to occlusal surfaces designed according to the cogwheel principle
- Can be used universally and reliably for all concepts of occlusion
  thanks to multifunctional occlusal surface design
- Time-saving setup
  without extensive grinding thanks to precisely defined centric
- Excellent durability
  thanks to high load capacity, abrasion stability and centric-supported function
- Good processability
  due to optimum material homogeneity and edge stability

Characteristics
Mould

- three-dimensional tooth geometry with natural lingobuccal dimension
- multifunctional occlusal surface design with defined centric contacts

Special features

- finely nuanced surface texture for natural play of light
- maxillary cusp angle: approx. 15° to 20°

Indications
Best prosthetic solution for:

- Full dentures
- Partial dentures
- Temporary dentures
- Implant-borne prostheses
- Telescopic and conus restorations
- Attachments and model casting prostheses

prosthetics concepts
Suitable for all established concepts of lingual and balanced occlusion: e.g. according to Gysi, according to Prof. A. Gerber, according to APF/TIF, according to ABC

Especially suitable for: lingualized occlusal concepts

Shades
- 29 x VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades 0M1, 0M2, 0M3, 1M1–5M3
- 16 x VITA classical A1–D4® shades A1–D4

sets
- 4 x upper posterior tooth moulds
  4 x lower posterior tooth moulds

VITAPAN® LINGOFORM Posterior kits

VITAPAN LINGOFORM tooth storage

– X-small*: 50 Sets / 400 Posteriors
– Small*: 100 Sets / 800 Posteriors
– Medium*: 200 Sets / 1600 Posteriors
– Large*: 300 Sets / 2400 Posteriors

Available in VITA classical A1–D4® and VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades.**

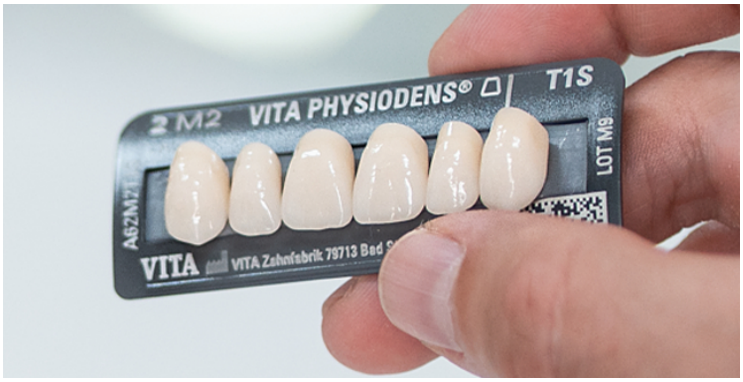
*) Note: You will receive the most frequently used moulds and shades with the packaged tooth storage. We are also happy to put together storage systems according to your individual specifications.
**) see available shades

VITAPAN LINGOFORM mould chart
Metal case with all moulds for tooth selection:

– VITAPAN LINGOFORM Posterior

VITA PHYSIODENS® Anterior

For lifelike dentures with intricate mould design



Product description
Lifelike, detailed premium anterior teeth made of MRP composite.

Features/Benefits
- ideal integration in the remaining natural dentition through detailed, multi-layered moulds
- lively play of light through elaborate surface texture
- good shade integration with natural remaining dentition thanks to high shade accuracy to the shade guide
- reliable masking of secondary/tertiary structures thanks to high (basal) tooth volume
- excellent durability thanks to high load capacity and abrasion stability

Characteristics
Mould

- atural three-dimensional tooth geometry for good integration in the remaining dentition
- lifelike, distinctive incisal characteristics and natural labial curvature
- broad tooth neck for ideal interdental space / papilla modeling
- high (basal) volume for masking of secondary/tertiary structures

Special features

- excellent chromaticity for good masking of tertiary structures
- elaborate surface texture for natural play of light
- 3D-layered structure for natural shade gradient

Indications
Best prosthetic solution for:

- Full dentures
- Partial dentures
- Temporary dentures
- Implant-borne prostheses
- Telescopic and conus restorations
- Attachments and model casting prostheses

prosthetics concepts
Especially suited for: BLP (BIO-Logical Prosthetic) according to Dr. E. End

Shades
- 28 x VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades 0M1, 0M3, 1M1–5M3
- 15 x VITA classical A1–D4® shades A1–D4 (without B1)

sets
- 21 x upper anterior tooth moulds (divided into four mould groups)
- 8 x lower anterior tooth moulds

VITA PHYSIODENS® Anterior kits

VITA PHYSIODENS tooth storage
Anterior:

– X-small*: 67 Sets / 402 Anteriors
– Small*: 134 Sets / 804 Anteriors
– Medium*: 268 Sets / 1608 Anteriors
– Large*: 400 Sets / 2400 Anteriors

Available in VITA classical A1–D4® and VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades.**

*) Note: You will receive the most frequently used moulds and shades with the packaged tooth storage. We are also happy to put together storage systems according to your individual specifications.
**) see available shades

VITA PHYSIODENS mould chart
Metal case with all moulds for tooth selection:

– VITA PHYSIODENS Anterior and Posterior

VITA PHYSIODENS® Posterior

For the best reproduction of function due to natural morphology



Product description
Natural, detailed premium posterior teeth made of MRP composite.

Features/Benefits
- simple restoration of natural chewing function
  thanks to occlusal surfaces with natural morphology
- intuitive centric finding and good occlusion
  thanks to centric-supported occlusal design
- good shade reproduction with natural remaining dentition
  thanks to excellent shade accuracy to the shade guide and broad shade selection
- reliable masking of tertiary structures
  thanks to high (basal) tooth volume
- excellent durability
  due to high load capacity and abrasion stability

Characteristics
Mould

- three-dimensional tooth geometry based on natural tooth dimension
- occlusal surfaces/cusp relief according to the natural, fully anatomical template

Special features

- high (basal) volume
- Maxillary cusp angle: approx. > 30°
- detailed fissure design

Indications
Best prosthetic solution for:

- Full dentures
- Partial dentures
- Temporary dentures
- Implant-borne prostheses
- Telescopic and conus restorations
- Attachments and model casting prostheses

prosthetics concepts
Especially suited for: BLP (BIO-Logical Prosthetic) according to Dr. E. End

Shades
- 27 x VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades 0M3, 1M1–5M3
- 15 x VITA classical A1–D4® shades A1–D4 (without B1)

sets
- 6 x upper posterior tooth moulds
- 6 x lower posterior tooth moulds

VITA PHYSIODENS® Posterior kits

VITA PHYSIODENS tooth storage
Posterior:

– X-small*: 50 Sets / 400 Posteriors
– Small*: 100 Sets / 800 Posteriors
– Medium*: 200 Sets / 1600 Posteriors
– Large*: 300 Sets / 2400 Posteriors

Available in VITA classical A1–D4® and VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades.**

*) Note: You will receive the most frequently used moulds and shades with the packaged tooth storage. We are also happy to put together storage systems according to your individual specifications.
**) see available shades

VITA PHYSIODENS mould chart
Metal case with all moulds for tooth selection:

– VITA PHYSIODENS Anterior and Posterior

VITAPAN® Anterior

For all cases thanks to a great variety of shades and moulds



Product description
Age-appropriate, universal anterior teeth made of MRP composite.

Features/Benefits
- simple fabrication of age-appropriate full/partial dentures thanks to wide range of, age-appropriate, distinctive tooth moulds
- good shade integration with remaining natural teeth thanks to excellent shade accuracy to the shade guide and wide shade selection
- natural shade effect thanks to integrated 3D shade gradient from the tooth neck to the incisal edge
- excellent durability thanks to high load capacity and abrasion stability
- efficient grinding and polishing due to optimum material homogeneity and edge stability

Characteristics
Moulds

- age-appropriate, distinctive tooth geometry for full/partial dentures
- flat, naturally abraded incisal characteristics
- narrow tooth neck

Special features

- perfect balance between chroma and translucency
- harmonious surface structure with maturation characteristics
- 3D-layered structure for natural shade gradient

Indications
Best prosthetic solution for:

- Full dentures
- Partial dentures
- Temporary dentures
- Implant-borne prostheses
- Telescopic and conus restorations
- Attachments and model casting prostheses

prosthetics concepts
Suitable for all established concepts of lingual and balanced occlusion: e.g. according to Gysi, according to Prof. A. Gerber, according to APF/TIF, according to ABC

Shades
- 28 x VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades 0M1, 0M3, 1M1–5M3
- 15 x VITA classical A1–D4® shades A1–D4 (without B1)

sets
- 31 x upper anterior tooth moulds (divided into four mould groups)
- 13 x lower anterior tooth mould

VITAPAN® Anterior kits

VITAPAN tooth storage

– X-small*: 67 Sets / 402 Anteriors
– Small*: 134 Sets / 804 Anteriors
– Medium*: 268 Sets / 1608 Anteriors
– Large*: 400 Sets / 2400 Anteriors

Available in VITA classical A1–D4® and VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades**

*) Note: You will receive the most frequently used moulds and shades with the packaged tooth storage. We are also happy to put together storage systems according to your individual specifications.
**) see available shades

VITAPAN mould chart
Metal case with all moulds for tooth selection:

– VITAPAN Anterior

VITAPAN® CUSPIFORM Posterior

For simple reproduction of chewing function for full/partial dentures



Product description
Delicate posterior teeth with pronounced occlusal surface relief made of MRP composite.

Features/Benefits
- simple reproduction of the chewing function in full/partial dentures
  thanks to pronounced occlusal surface relief for well defined centric occlusion and intercuspidation
- excellent durability
  thanks to high load capacity and abrasion stability
- efficient grinding and polishing
  due to optimum material homogeneity and edge stability

Characteristics
Moulds

- narrow, delicate tooth geometry for ideal tongue clearance and effective chewing
- pronounced occlusal surface/cusp relief for well defined centric occlusion and intercuspidation

Special features

- Maxillary cusp angle: approx. 23° to 28°
- 3D-layered structure for natural shade gradient

Indications
Best prosthetic solution for:

- Full dentures
- Partial dentures
- Temporary dentures
- Implant-borne prostheses
- Telescopic and conus restorations
- Attachments and model casting prostheses

prosthetics concepts
Suitable for all established concepts of lingual and balanced occlusion: e.g. according to Gysi, according to Prof. A. Gerber, according to APF/TIF, according to ABC

Especially suitable for: buccal occlusal concepts

Shades
- 27 x VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades 0M3, 1M1–5M3
- 15 x VITA classical A1–D4® shades A1–D4 (without B1)

sets
- 6 x upper posterior tooth moulds
- 6 x lower posterior tooth moulds

VITAPAN® CUSPIFORM Posterior kits

VITAPAN CUSPIFORM tooth storage

– X-small*: 50 Sets / 400 Posteriors
– Small*: 100 Sets / 800 Posteriors
– Medium*: 200 Sets / 1600 Posteriors
– Large*: 300 Sets / 2400 Posteriors

Available in VITA classical A1–D4® and VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades**

*) Note: You will receive the most frequently used moulds and shades with the packaged tooth storage. We are also happy to put together storage systems according to your individual specifications.
**) see available shades

VITAPAN CUSPIFORM mould chart
Metal case with all moulds for tooth selection:

– VITAPAN CUSPIFORM Posterior

VITAPAN SYNOFORM® Posterior

For reliable function in gerontoprosthetics due to a flat occlusal surface relief



Product description
Slender posterior teeth with flat occlusal surface relief made of MRP composite.

Features/Benefits
- simple reproduction of the chewing function in gerontoprosthetics
  thanks to flat occlusal surface relief for more freedom of movement
- excellent durability
  due to high load capacity and abrasion stability
- efficient grinding and polishing
  due to optimum material homogeneity and edge stability

Characteristics
Moulds

- narrow, delicate tooth geometry for greater tongue clearance
- flat, reduced occlusal surface / cusp relief for more freedom of movement

Special features

- Maxillary cusp angle: approx. 6°
- 3D-layered structure for natural shade gradient

Indications
Best prosthetic solution for:

- Full dentures
- Partial dentures
- Temporary dentures
- Implant-borne prostheses
- Telescopic and conus restorations
- Attachments and model casting prostheses

prosthetics concepts
Suitable for all established concepts of lingual and balanced occlusion: e.g. according to Gysi, according to Prof. A. Gerber, according to APF/TIF, according to ABC

Shades
- 15 x VITA classical A1–D4® shades A1–D4 (without B1)

sets
- 5 x upper posterior tooth moulds
- 5 x lower posterior tooth moulds

VITAPAN SYNOFORM® Posterior kits

VITAPAN SYNOFORM tooth storage

– X-small*: 50 Sets / 400 Posteriors
– Small*: 100 Sets / 800 Posteriors
– Medium*: 200 Sets / 1600 Posteriors
– Large*: 300 Sets / 2400 Posteriors

Available in VITA classical A1–D4® shades**

*) Note: You will receive the most frequently used moulds and shades with the packaged tooth storage. We are also happy to put together storage systems according to your individual specifications.
**) see available shades

VITAPAN SYNOFORM mould chart
Metal case with all moulds for tooth selection:

– VITAPAN SYNOFORM Posterior

VITA MFT® Anterior

Amazing efficiency and compelling quality: The VITA denture tooth with Easy Centric.



Product description
Basic anterior teeth made of HC polymer material for solid standard dentures.

Features/Benefits
- **Saves time**
  Simple and efficient setup, thanks to VITA Easy Centric principle.
  Suitable for all common setup techniques.
- **Saves money**
  Multifunctional, economic denture tooth in a large range of shades and shapes.
  Available in 16 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades and 16 VITA classical A1-D4 shades.
- **Reduces stress**
  Reliable and rapid results with compelling quality for you and your patients.

Characteristics
Mould

- universal tooth geometry with natural shape
- attractive, natural incisal design

Special features

- balanced enamel-dentine ratio for a natural play of light
- nuance-rich surface texture with integrated mamelons
- 3D-layered structure for natural shade gradient

Indications
- solid standard provision for full/partial dentures

prosthetics concepts
Suitable for all established concepts of lingual and balanced occlusion: e.g. according to Gysi, according to Prof. A. Gerber, according to APF/TIF, according to ABC

Shades
- 16 x VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades 0M1, 0M2, 0M3, 1M1, 2L1.5, 2M1, 2M2, 3L1.5, 3L2.5, 3M1, 3M2, 3M3, 3R2.5, 4L1.5, 4M2, 5M1
- 16 x VITA classical A1–D4® shades*

* Some of the VITA MFT classical shades represent the best possible approximation to the VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades.

sets
- 12 x upper anterior tooth moulds (divided into four mould groups)
- 5 x lower anterior tooth moulds

VITA MFT® Anterior kits

VITA MFT tooth storage
2S storage:

– 72 sets / 432 Anteriors*
– 48 sets / 384 Posteriors*
Available in VITA classical A1–D4® and VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades**

*) Note: You will receive the most frequently used moulds and shades with the packaged tooth storage. We are also happy to put together storage systems according to your individual specifications.
**) see available shades

VITA MFT mould chart
Metal case with all moulds for selecting teeth:

– VITA MFT Anterior

VITA MFT® Posterior

Amazing efficiency and compelling quality: The VITA denture tooth with Easy Centric.



Product description
Basic posterior teeth made of HC polymer with multifunctional occlusal surfaces.

Features/Benefits
- **Saves time**
  Simple and efficient setup, thanks to VITA Easy Centric principle.
  Suitable for all common setup techniques.
- **Saves money**
  Multifunctional, economic denture tooth in a large range of shades and shapes.
  Available in 16 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades and 16 VITA classical A1-D4 shades.
- **Reduces stress**
  Reliable and rapid results with compelling quality for you and your patients.

Characteristics
Mould

- universal tooth geometry with natural lingobuccal extension
- multifunctional occlusal surface design with predefined contact points

Special features

- maxillary cusp angle: approx. 15° to 20°

Indications
- solid standard provision for full/partial dentures

prosthetics concepts
Suitable for all established concepts of lingual and balanced occlusion: e.g. according to Gysi, according to Prof. A. Gerber, according to APF/TIF, according to ABC

Especially suited for: lingualized and buccal occlusal concepts

Shades
- 16 x VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades 0M1, 0M2, 0M3, 1M1, 2L1.5, 2M1, 2M2, 3L1.5, 3L2.5, 3M1, 3M2, 3M3, 3R2.5, 4L1.5, 4M2, 5M1
- 16 x VITA classical A1–D4® shades*

* Some of the VITA MFT classical shades represent the best possible approximation to the VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades.

sets
- 3 x upper posterior tooth moulds
- 3 x lower posterior tooth moulds

VITA MFT® Posterior kits

VITA MFT tooth storage
2S stock:

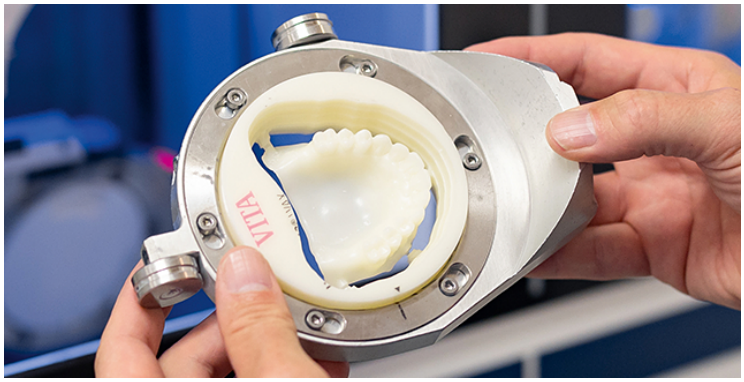
– 72 sets / 432 Anteriors*
– 48 sets / 384 Posteriors*
Available in VITA classical A1–D4® and VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades**

*) Note: You will receive the most frequently used moulds and shades with the packaged tooth storage. We are also happy to put together storage systems according to your individual specifications.
**) see available shades

VITA MFT mould chart
Metal case with all moulds for selecting teeth:

– VITA MFT Posterior

VITA VIONIC® WAX



Product description
Wax disc for the fabrication of wax setups.

Features/Benefits
- comfortable wax try-in
  thanks to fabrication of complete CAD/CAM denture out of white wax
- precise wax setup
  thanks to precisely milled molds based on the digital construction
- easy opportunity for correction
  since the wax setup can be modified during the try-in

Characterization
VITA VIONIC WAX

- are shape-stable, temperature-resistant synthetic-wax blanks

Indications
Best prosthetic solution for:

- digital dentures

Shades
- Pink
- White

VITA VIONIC® WAX products

VITA VIONIC® WAX

VITA VIONIC WAX, 1 pc.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.
Pink, Ø 98.4 x h 30 mm	ADP9830
White, Ø 98.4 x h 30 mm	ADW9830

VITA VIONIC® BASE DISC HI



Product description
Elevate your Quality of Digital Dentures with VITA VIONIC BASE DISC HI

Features/Benefits
- High stability due to high impact modification
- Excellent fit to the alveolar ridge
- New gingiva shade offer

Indications
VITA VIONIC BASE DISC HI are pre-colored dental milling blanks made of impact-resistant PMMA for the manufacture of denture bases for removable dentures.

Shades
- classic pink
- classic pink translucent
- soft pink
- dark pink

VITA VIONIC® BASE DISC HI products

VITA VIONIC® BASE DISC HI

Description	Prod. no.
VITA VIONIC® BASE DISC HI, classic pink, Ø 98.5 x h 30 mm, 1 pc.	ADCLP9830
VITA VIONIC® BASE DISC HI, classic pink translucent, Ø 98.5 x h 30 mm, 1 pc.	ADCLPT9830
VITA VIONIC® BASE DISC HI, dark pink, Ø 98.5 x h 30 mm, 1 pc.	ADDAP9830
VITA VIONIC® BASE DISC HI, soft pink, Ø 98.5 x h 30 mm, 1 pc.	ADSOP9830

VITA VIONIC® BOND



Product description
Bonding solution for fixing denture teeth in VITA VIONIC Basis.

Features/Benefits
- efficient adhesive bonding of the denture teeth without complex hot / cold polymerization processes
- precise, seamless fixation of the teeth in the cavity using a low-viscosity, self-curing bonding system
- secure bond of denture teeth to the base thanks to bonding solution tailored to the material

Characterization
VITA VIONIC BOND

- is a MMA-based self-curing two-component bonding system
- has a low-viscosity consistency for precise application to the adhesive surface
- forms a reactive boundary layer on the adhesive surfaces for a secure bond

Indications
Best solution for:

- digital VITA VIONIC dentures

Content
Contents of the VITA VIONIC BOND Kit

- VITA VIONIC BOND I, jar, 2 ml
- VITA VIONIC BOND II, vial, 1 ml
- Microbrush, 3 pcs.

VITA VIONIC® BOND kits

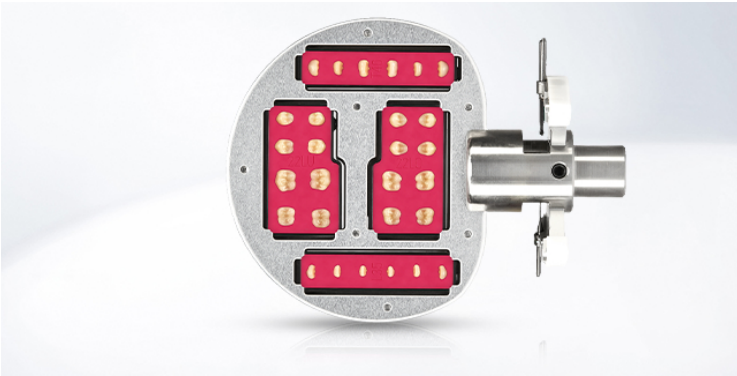
VITA VIONIC® BOND

VITA VIONIC BOND KIT
AD9VBK

Quantity	Content	Material
1	2 ml	VITA VIONIC BOND I
1	1 ml	VITA VIONIC BOND II
3	1 pc.	Microbrush

VITA VIONIC® FRAME

For the efficient CAD/CAM fabrication of dentures with Ceramill® Motion 2



Product description
VITAPAN EXCELL DD FRAME
VITAPAN LINGOFORM DD FRAME

Features/Benefits
- simple, digital reconstruction of function
  individual design with appropriate concept of occlusion and skeletal class selectable
- efficient full denture fabrication
  through basal tooth modification by push-button based on the CAD denture design
- process-secure, fully digital CAD/CAM fabrication
  thanks to a coordinated material system incl. bonding solution

Characteristics
DD FRAME for Ceramill D-set holder system

- used for CAM processing of denture teeth within a tooth frame
- enables milling of the basal and circular parts of the teeth

Indications
The VITAPAN EXCELL DD FRAME and VITAPAN LINGOFORM DD FRAME denture tooth blanks are machined for the following products using the appropriate Amann Girrbach mills:

- Full dentures
- Partial dentures

prosthetics concepts
CAD model analysis:

- Analysis based on TiF with Ceramil D-flow software module

CAD denture setup:
VITA-specific coordinated design options enable

- the implementing of the setup concepts: buccal, lingual, crossbite and according to Prof. Dr. A. Gerber
- the incorporation of occlusal positions (normal/cross-bite)
- the incorporation of all Angle bite classes

Shades
- 6 x VITA classical A1–D4® shades A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B3, D3

sets
VITAPAN EXCELL DD FRAME

- 9 x upper anterior tooth moulds*
- 4 x lower anterior tooth moulds*

VITAPAN LINGOFORM DD FRAME

- 4 x upper posterior tooth moulds*
- 4 x lower posterior tooth moulds*

*) Each upper/lower set has a special frame with embedded denture teeth.

VITA VIONIC VIGO®



Product description
VITA VIONIC VIGO is a completely new generation of teeth made of an SE polymer composite with a design perfected for the digital fabrication of dentures.

Features/Benefits
- Increase productivity
  Economical fabrication without any manual/CAM reworking, thanks to a tooth design perfected for a digital workflow
- Completion in a time-saving manner
  Time-saving finalization of the denture via adhesive bonding of the cervically sandblasted teeth in the base, without further auxiliary steps
- Natural appearance at the push of a button
  Efficient reproduction of nature by means of prefabricated teeth with a vivid play of shape and color, as well as directly accessible digital denture setups
- Process-reliable fabrication
  Reliable, digital fabrication using a coordinated material system, including a unique bonding solution for precise fixation of teeth

Not available in all markets. Official approval pending in some markets.

Characteristics
Mould

- Allows a detailed reproduction of tooth shape and papilla through a lively physical shape with pronounced palatal ridges

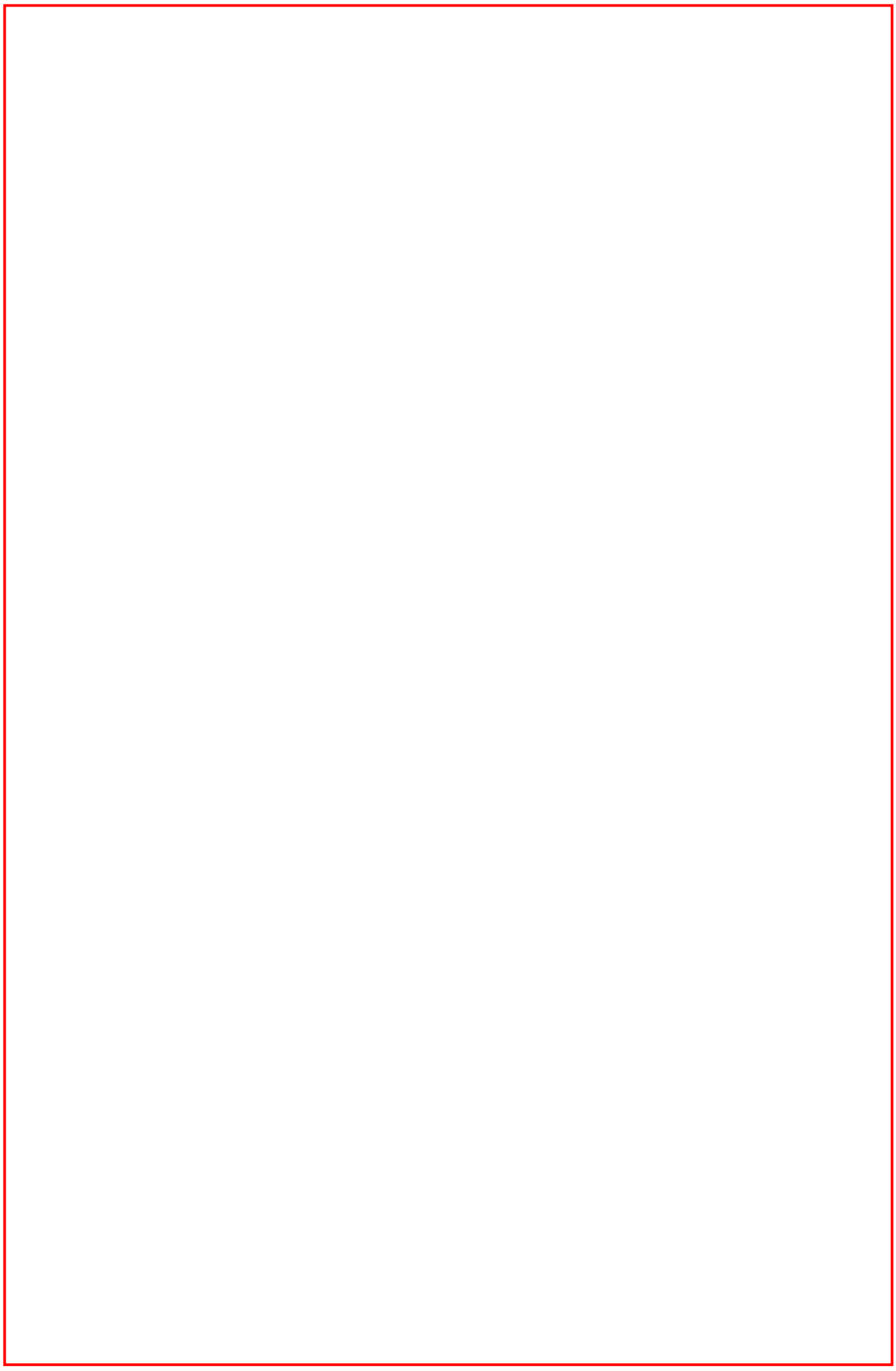
Special features
- Offers good light dynamics with excellent translucency, opalescence and fluorescence, thanks to natural 3D layer structure and color pigmentation
- Shows a particularly natural play of light, thanks to its multi-faceted surface texture

Indications
For highly efficient digital fabrication of full dentures with all common open CAM and 3D printing systems

prosthetics concepts
- Unlimited, patient-specific design options, thanks to VITA libraries with the largest variety of setup concepts, including bite class/position (buccal, lingual, Cross bite, Prof. Dr. A. Gerber)

Shades
VITA classical A1–D4®/bleach shades: 0M1, A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B3, D3

sets
- 8 x upper anterior tooth moulds
- 4 x lower anterior tooth moulds
- 4 x upper & lower posterior tooth moulds



VITA VIONIC® DENT DISC multiColor

Composite disc for milling tooth elements for final full and partial dentures



Product description
Elevate your digital quality to the next level with VITA VIONIC DENT DISC multiColor. Open system that can be used flexibly for full and partial dentures.

Features/Benefits
- Resistant to abrasion and durable
- Simple to process, easy to polish
- Integrated shade gradient with Perfect Match to the VITA shade standard

Indications
VITA VIONIC DENT DISC multiColor are composite discs for milling tooth elements for full and partial dentures.

Shades
VITA classical A1–D4®-/Bleach shades: 0 M1, A1, A2, A3, A3,5, B3, D3

Geometry
Pack contains one piece

Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm

System compatibility
Suitable for all **open milling units** that support universal discs

VITA VIONIC DENT DISC multiColor has been validated with the following system partners:

- imes-icore GmbH (CORiTEC® one+, 150i series, 250i series, 350i series, 650i series)
- vhf camfacture AG (R5, S5, K5+, K5, E5)
- Dentsply Sirona (inLab MC X5)
- DGSHAPE/Roland DGA (DWX Linie)

VITA VIONIC® DENT DISC multiColor products

VITA VIONIC® DENT DISC multiColor VITA c

Description	Prod. no.
VITA VIONIC® DENT DISC multiColor, A1, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	ADA19820
VITA VIONIC® DENT DISC multiColor, A2, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	ADA29820
VITA VIONIC® DENT DISC multiColor, A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	ADA359820
VITA VIONIC® DENT DISC multiColor, A3, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	ADA39820
VITA VIONIC® DENT DISC multiColor, B3, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	ADB39820
VITA VIONIC® DENT DISC multiColor, D3, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	ADD39820

VITA VIONIC® DENT DISC multiColor VITA S

Description	Prod. no.
VITA VIONIC® DENT DISC multiColor, 0M1, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	AD0M19820

VITA VIONIC® DIGITAL VIGO Denture Tooth Library

Multifunctional tooth geometries for denture design



Product description
Multifunctional tooth data for greater possibilities with the VITA VIONIC DIGITAL VIGO denture tooth database. Export of the design data for 3D printing or milling of try-in dentures, denture base and tooth elements, or for denture design in combination with the prefabricated VITA VIONIC VIGO denture teeth.

Features/Benefits
Flexible

- for full and partial dentures
- for milled and pressed work
- seven denture concepts, including crossbite, all four bite classes à largest selection of setup concepts

Efficient

- all in one database
- easy selection of suitable shapes through multifunctional tooth design
- fast and simple adjustment of first suggestions

Indications
Denture tooth database for denture design in the software (Denture Module for full denture, 28/14)

Geometry
The denture tooth database is available with the following CAD software providers:

- 3Shape A/S
- exocad GmbH

System compatibility
The VITA VIONIC DIGITAL VIGO denture tooth database is available in 3Shape and exocad.

VITA VIONIC® DIGITAL VIGO Denture Tooth Library products

VITA VIONIC® DIGITAL VIGO

Description	Prod. no.
VITA VIONIC® DIGITAL VIGO 2.0 for 3Shape End user license for the use of the VITA denture tooth data library (VITA VIONIC® DIGITAL VIGO) for the indication of removable prosthetic restorations. Terms of use available at https://hs.vita-zahnfabrik.com/en/ vita-vionic-digital-vigo-terms-of-use.	ADVDV3SV20
VITA VIONIC® DIGITAL VIGO 2.0 for exocad End user license for the use of the VITA denture tooth data library (VITA VIONIC® DIGITAL VIGO) for the indication of removable prosthetic restorations. Terms of use available at https://hs.vita-zahnfabrik.com /vita-vionic-digital-vigo-terms-of-use.	ADVDVEXV20

VITACOLL® bonding agent



Product description
VITACOLL ensures reliable bonding of denture teeth to denture base materials. Since a wide range of different denture base materials is used, it is frequently difficult for the responsible dental technician to determine whether these materials provide perfect bonding to the denture teeth available. By using VITACOLL, the required certainty is ensured.

Bottle cont. 100 ml

Features/Benefits
The use of VITACOLL Bonding Agent results in reliable chemical bonding of denture teeth to hot and cold curing polymerizates as well as polymethacrylate injection molding materials and prevents teeth from breaking out of the denture base.

VITACOLL® bonding agent products

VITACOLL® bonding agent

Description	Prod. no.
VITACOLL, 100 ml	A9C100

VITAFOL® H silicone separating film



Product description

VITAFOL H is a silicon material which protects denture and ceramic teeth during denture fabrication.

Features/Benefits

- VITAFOL H protects denture and ceramic teeth. Extremely accurate modellations of the gingiva margin can be retained during devesting and areas that are covered with VITAFOL H remain clean and do not need to be finished.
- Areas that are covered with VITAFOL H do not need to be separated towards the plaster material. Accordingly no separating agent can reach the basal surfaces of the teeth. In the case of denture teeth, a separating layer between teeth and base material can be avoided.
- Damage during pressing and devesting is avoided through the buffer effect of VITAFOL H.

VITAFOL® H silicone separating film kits

VITAFOL® H silicone separating film



VITAFOL H extended kit
A9FG*

Quantity	Content	Material
3	70 ml	VITAFOL H paste
3	15 ml	VITAFOL H hardening liquid
3	80 g	VITAFOL H adhesive crystals
1	pc	Mixing pad
1	pc	Brush
		Instructions for use

* enough for 300 dentures with 14 teeth



VITAFOL H laboratory kit
A9FL*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	70 ml	VITAFOL H paste
1	15 ml	VITAFOL H hardening liquid
1	80 g	VITAFOL H adhesive crystals
1	pc	Mixing pad
1	pc	Brush
		Instructions for use

* enough for 100 dentures with 14 teeth

VITAFOL® H silicone separating film products

VITAFOL® H silicone separating film

Description	Prod. no.
VITAFOL H hardening liquid, 15 ml	A9F15
VITAFOL H adhesive crystals, 80 g	A9F50
VITAFOL H paste, 70 ml	A9F90
VITAFOL H mixing pad printed, 50 pages	A9FA
VITAFOL H brush no. 11	A9FP

Tooth cabinet vario



Product description
The VITA tooth cabinet which features comprehensive storage options and requires only little space is perfectly suitable to store all VITA tooth stocks.

By integrating additional drawers, the new cabinet system can be expanded; it consists of a high-quality, resistant and neutral light-grey plastic material.

The cabinet features smoothly running drawers and rail guides on both sides for complete pull-out.

The VITA tooth cabinet vario is a component of the VITA modular box system and thus compatible with all modular boxes.

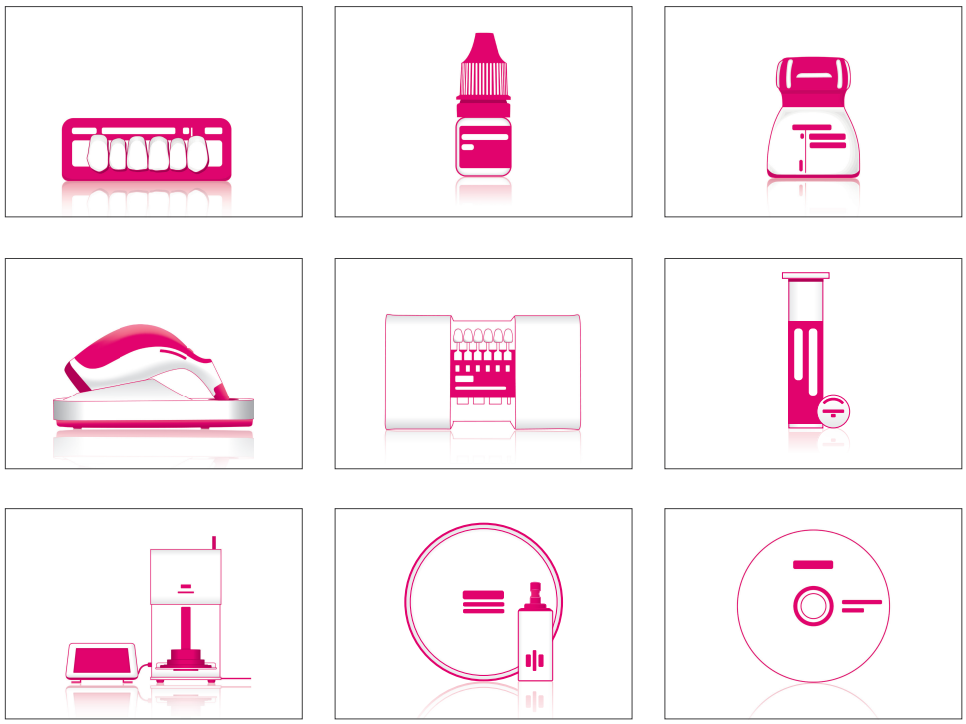
Sorting
Maximum storage per drawer:

72 x 6 = 432 Anteriors in sets of 6 teeth
48 x 8 = 384 Posteriors in sets of 8 teeth

Tooth cabinet vario products

Tooth cabinet vario

Description	Prod. no.
Tooth cabinet S10 with 10 drawers: External dimensions: 482 x 345 x 350 mm	ZMBS10
Tooth cabinet S12 with 12 drawers: External dimensions: 482 x 345 x 420 mm	ZMBS12
Tooth cabinet S2 with 2 drawers: External dimensions: 482 x 345 x 70 mm	ZMBS2
Tooth cabinet S4 with 4 drawers: External dimensions: 482 x 345 x 140 mm	ZMBS4
Tooth cabinet S6 with 6 drawers: External dimensions: 482 x 345 x 210 mm	ZMBS6
Tooth cabinet S8 with 8 drawers: External dimensions: 482 x 345 x 280 mm	ZMBS8



VITA ENAMIC®

A new definition of stability.



Product description
- unique hybrid ceramic with a dual ceramic-polymer network structure
- available as mono- and multichromatic types in up to three translucency levels (T, HT, ST)

Features/Benefits
- fabricating durable restorations using a high-load capacity hybrid ceramic with absorption of masticatory forces
- non-/minimally invasive restorations possible since the elastic hybrid ceramic enables reduced wall thicknesses
- fabricating accurate, precise and delicate restorations using a hybrid material with integrated elasticity
- cost-effective reconstruction, thanks to time-saving CAM fabrication and efficient polishing without any firing process

Indications

Recommended indications*

- reconstructions with reduced wall thicknesses that preserve natural tooth structure
- posterior crowns that offer high load capacity in cases with limited space availability
- precise repair of small defects (e.g., indirect cervical fillings/delicate inlays)
- non-/minimally-invasive reconstruction of occlusal surfaces (table top)
- monolithic veneering structures for digital hybrid bridges

*) These are recommended indications; the entire range of single tooth restorations can normally be fabricated. For details, please refer to the respective working instructions of the products.

Shades
- **translucent (T)**
  VITA SYSTEM 3D MASTER®
  0M1, 1M1, 1M2, 2M1, 2M2, 2M3, 3M1, 3M2, 3M3, 4M2
- **high translucent (HT)**
  VITA SYSTEM 3D MASTER®
  0M1, 1M1, 1M2, 2M1, 2M2, 2M3, 3M1, 3M2, 3M3, 4M2
- **super translucent (ST)**
  VITA SYSTEM 3D MASTER®
  1M1, 1M2, 2M2, 3M2, 4M2

- **ENAMIC IS**
  VITA SYSTEM 3D MASTER®
  1M1, 1M2, 2M2, 3M2, 4M2

VITA ENAMIC® products

VITA ENAMIC® for CEREC®/inLab® VITA SYST

VITA ENAMIC for CEREC/inLab, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
0M1-HT, EM-10	EC40M1HTEM10 8 x 10 x 15 mm
0M1-HT, EM-14	EC40M1HTEM14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
0M1-T, EM-14	EC40M1TEM14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M1-HT, EM-10	EC41M1HTEM10 8 x 10 x 15 mm
1M1-HT, EM-14	EC41M1HTEM14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M1-T, EM-14	EC41M1TEM14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M2-HT, EM-10	EC41M2HTEM10 8 x 10 x 15 mm
1M2-HT, EM-14	EC41M2HTEM14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M2-T, EM-14	EC41M2TEM14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M2-HT, EM-10	EC42M2HTEM10 8 x 10 x 15 mm
2M2-HT, EM-14	EC42M2HTEM14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M2-T, EM-14	EC42M2TEM14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2-HT, EM-10	EC43M2HTEM10 8 x 10 x 15 mm
3M2-HT, EM-14	EC43M2HTEM14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2-T, EM-14	EC43M2TEM14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M1-T, EM-14	EC4EM3112765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M3-T, EM-14	EC4EM3132765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M1-T, EM-14	EC4EM3192765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M3-T, EM-14	EC4EM3212765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
4M2-T, EM-14	EC4EM3282765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M1-HT, EM-10	EC4EM4112645 8 x 10 x 15 mm

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
2M1-HT, EM-14	EC4EM4112765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M3-HT, EM-10	EC4EM4132645 8 x 10 x 15 mm
2M3-HT, EM-14	EC4EM4132765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M1-HT, EM-10	EC4EM4192645 8 x 10 x 15 mm
3M1-HT, EM-14	EC4EM4192765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M3-HT, EM-10	EC4EM4212645 8 x 10 x 15 mm
3M3-HT, EM-14	EC4EM4212765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
4M2-HT, EM-10	EC4EM4282645 8 x 10 x 15 mm
4M2-HT, EM-14	EC4EM4282765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M1-ST, EM-14	EC4EM7062765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M2-ST, EM-14	EC4EM7072765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M2-ST, EM-14	EC4EM7122765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2-ST, EM-14	EC4EM7202765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
4M2-ST, EM-14	EC4EM7282765 12 x 14 x 18 mm

VITA ENAMIC® UNIVERSAL VITA SYSTEM 3D-MA

VITA ENAMIC UNIVERSAL, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
0M1-HT, EM-10	EN1EM4022645 8 x 10 x 15 mm
0M1-HT, EM-14	EN1EM4022765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
0M1-T, EM-14	EN1EM3022765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M1-HT, EM-10	EN1EM4062645 8 x 10 x 15 mm
1M1-HT, EM-14	EN1EM4062765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M1-T, EM-14	EN1EM3062765 12 x 14 x 18 mm

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
1M2-HT, EM-10	EN1EM4072645 8 x 10 x 15 mm
1M2-HT, EM-14	EN1EM4072765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M2-T, EM-14	EN1EM3072765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M2-HT, EM-10	EN1EM4122645 8 x 10 x 15 mm
2M2-HT, EM-14	EN1EM4122765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M2-T, EM-14	EN1EM3122765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2-HT, EM-10	EN1EM4202645 8 x 10 x 15 mm
3M2-HT, EM-14	EN1EM4202765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2-T, EM-14	EN1EM3202765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
4M2-HT, EM-10	EN1EM4282645 8 x 10 x 15 mm
4M2-HT, EM-14	EN1EM4282765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
4M2-T, EM-14	EN1EM3282765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M1-ST, EM-14	EN1EM7062765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M2-ST, EM-14	EN1EM7072765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M2-ST, EM-14	EN1EM7122765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2-ST, EM-14	EN1EM7202765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
4M2-ST, EM-14	EN1EM7282765 12 x 14 x 18 mm

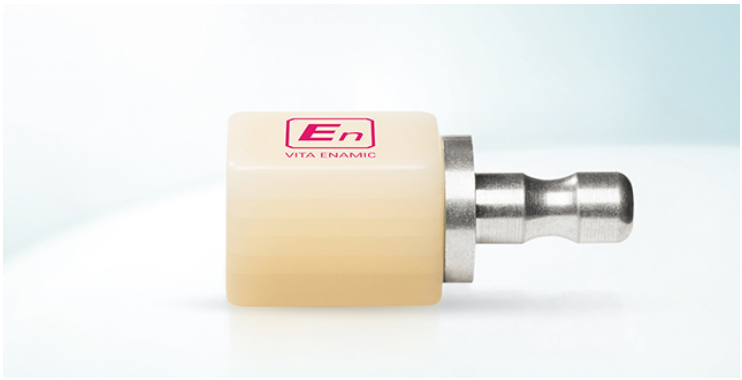
VITA ENAMIC® IS for CEREC®/inLab® VITA S

VITA ENAMIC IS, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
1M1-HT, IS-16L	EC4EM4069485 18 x 16 x 18 mm
1M1-HT, IS-16S	EC4EM4069365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
1M1-T, IS-14L	EC4EM3069725 18 x 14 x 12 mm
1M1-T, IS-14S	EC4EM3069605 18 x 14 x 12 mm
1M2-HT, IS-16L	EC4EM4079485 18 x 16 x 18 mm
1M2-HT, IS-16S	EC4EM4079365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
1M2-T, IS-14L	EC4EM3079725 18 x 14 x 12 mm
1M2-T, IS-14S	EC4EM3079605 18 x 14 x 12 mm
2M2-HT, IS-16L	EC4EM4129485 18 x 16 x 18 mm
2M2-HT, IS-16S	EC4EM4129365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
2M2-T, IS-14L	EC4EM3129725 18 x 14 x 12 mm
2M2-T, IS-14S	EC4EM3129605 18 x 14 x 12 mm
3M2-HT, IS-16L	EC4EM4209485 18 x 16 x 18 mm
3M2-HT, IS-16S	EC4EM4209365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
3M2-T, IS-14L	EC4EM3209725 18 x 14 x 12 mm
3M2-T, IS-14S	EC4EM3209605 18 x 14 x 12 mm
4M2-HT, IS-16L	EC4EM4289485 18 x 16 x 18 mm
4M2-HT, IS-16S	EC4EM4289365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
4M2-T, IS-14L	EC4EM3289725 18 x 14 x 12 mm
4M2-T, IS-14S	EC4EM3289605 18 x 14 x 12 mm

VITA ENAMIC® multiColor

CAD/CAM blank made of hybrid ceramics



Product description

VITA ENAMIC multiColor is the hybrid ceramic blank for reproduction of the natural shade gradient at the push of a button. This CAD/CAM blank has an integrated shade gradient from cervical to incisal area.

Features/Benefits

- fabricating durable restorations using a high-load capacity hybrid ceramic with absorption of masticatory forces
- non-/minimally invasive restorations possible since the elastic hybrid ceramic enables reduced wall thicknesses
- fabricating accurate, precise and delicate restorations using a hybrid material with integrated elasticity
- cost-effective reconstruction, thanks to time-saving CAM fabrication and efficient polishing without any firing process

Indications

Recommended indications*

- esthetic crown restorations with vivid play of color/light
- delicate (non-prep) veneers for cosmetic reconstructions

*) These are recommended indications; the entire range of single tooth restorations can normally be fabricated. For details, please refer to the respective working instructions of the products.

Shades

VITA SYSTEM 3D MASTER®, high translucent (HT)

1M1, 1M2, 2M2, 3M2, 4M2

VITA ENAMIC® multiColor products

VITA ENAMIC® multiColor for Cerec®/inLab

VITA ENAMIC multiColor for CEREC/inLab, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
1M1-HT, EMC-14	EC4EC4062765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M1-HT, EMC-16	EC4EC4062885 18 x 16 x 18 mm
1M2-HT, EMC-14	EC4EC4072765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M2-HT, EMC-16	EC4EC4072885 18 x 16 x 18 mm
2M2-HT, EMC-14	EC4EC4122765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M2-HT, EMC-16	EC4EC4122885 18 x 16 x 18 mm
3M2-HT, EMC-14	EC4EC4202765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2-HT, EMC-16	EC4EC4202885 18 x 16 x 18 mm
4M2-HT, EMC-14	EC4EC4282765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
4M2-HT, EMC-16	EC4EC4282885 18 x 16 x 18 mm

VITA ENAMIC® multiColor UNIVERSAL VITA S

VITA ENAMIC multiColor UNIVERSAL, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
1M1-HT, EMC-14	EN1EC4062765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M1-HT, EMC-16	EN1EC4062885 18 x 16 x 18 mm
1M2-HT, EMC-14	EN1EC4072765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M2-HT, EMC-16	EN1EC4072885 18 x 16 x 18 mm
2M2-HT, EMC-14	EN1EC4122765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M2-HT, EMC-16	EN1EC4122885 18 x 16 x 18 mm
3M2-HT, EMC-14	EN1EC4202765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2-HT, EMC-16	EN1EC4202885 18 x 16 x 18 mm
4M2-HT, EMC-14	EN1EC4282765 12 x 14 x 18 mm
4M2-HT, EMC-16	EN1EC4282885 18 x 16 x 18 mm

VITABLOCS® Mark II

Proven a million times over.



Product description
VITABLOCS Mark II: monochromatic, tooth-colored feldspar blanks with shades that match those of residual teeth

Features/Benefits
- fabricating reliable restorations thanks to a durable material with very good clinical performance
- highly esthetic restorations thanks to a material with superior play of colors and light
- cost-effective reconstruction thanks to time-saving CAM fabrication and efficient finishing using a polishing process

Indications
Recommended indications*

- small, esthetic reconstructions (inlay, onlay, partial crown)

*) These are recommended indications; the entire range of single tooth restorations can normally be fabricated. For details, please refer to the respective working instructions of the products.

Shades
- **VITA SYSTEM 3D MASTER®**
  0M1C (for I12, I14), 1M1C, 1M2C, 2M1C, 2M2C, 2M3C, 3M1C, 3M2C, 3M3C, 4M2C
- **VITA classical A1-D4®**
  A1C, A2C, A3C, A3.5C, A4C, B1C, B2C, B3C, C2C, C3C, D3C

VITABLOCS® Mark II products

VITABLOCS® Mark II for CEREC®/inLab® VIT

VITABLOCS Mark II for CEREC/inLab, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
A1C, I-10	EC4A1CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
A1C, I-12	EC4A1CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
A1C, I-14	EC4A1CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A2C, I-10	EC4A2CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
A2C, I-12	EC4A2CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
A2C, I-14	EC4A2CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A3.5C, I-10	EC4A35CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
A3.5C, I-12	EC4A35CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
A3.5C, I-14	EC4A35CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A3C, I-10	EC4A3CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
A3C, I-12	EC4A3CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
A3C, I-14	EC4A3CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A4C, I-10	EC4A4CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
A4C, I-12	EC4A4CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
A4C, I-14	EC4A4CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
B2C, I-10	EC4B2CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
B2C, I-12	EC4B2CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
B2C, I-14	EC4B2CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
B3C, I-10	EC4B3CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
B3C, I-12	EC4B3CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
B3C, I-14	EC4B3CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
C2C, I-10	EC4C2CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
C2C, I-12	EC4C2CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
C2C, I-14	EC4C2CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
C3C, I-10	EC4C3CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
C3C, I-12	EC4C3CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
C3C, I-14	EC4C3CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
D3C, I-10	EC4D3CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
D3C, I-12	EC4D3CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
D3C, I-14	EC4D3CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm

VITABLOCS® Mark II for CEREC®/inLab® VIT

VITABLOCS Mark II for CEREC/inLab, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
0M1C, I-12	EC40M1CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
0M1C, I-14	EC40M1CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M1C, I-10	EC41M1CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
1M1C, I-12	EC41M1CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
1M1C, I-14	EC41M1CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M2C, I-10	EC41M2CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
1M2C, I-12	EC41M2CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
1M2C, I-14	EC41M2CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M1C, I-10	EC42M1CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
2M1C, I-12	EC42M1CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
2M1C, I-14	EC42M1CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
2M2C, I-10	EC42M2CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
2M2C, I-12	EC42M2CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
2M2C, I-14	EC42M2CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M3C, I-10	EC42M3CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
2M3C, I-12	EC42M3CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
2M3C, I-14	EC42M3CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M1C, I-10	EC43M1CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
3M1C, I-12	EC43M1CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
3M1C, I-14	EC43M1CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2C, I-10	EC43M2CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
3M2C, I-12	EC43M2CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
3M2C, I-14	EC43M2CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M3C, I-10	EC43M3CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
3M3C, I-12	EC43M3CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
3M3C, I-14	EC43M3CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
4M2C, I-10	EC44M2CI105 8 x 10 x 15 mm
4M2C, I-12	EC44M2CI125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
4M2C, I-14	EC44M2CI14 12 x 14 x 18 mm

VITABLOCS® Mark II for Rapid Layer Techn

VITABLOCS Mark II for RLT, 2 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 2 pcs.
1M1C, I-40/19	EC41M1CI40192 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm
1M2C, I-40/19	EC41M2CI40192 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm
2M2C, I-40/19	EC42M2CI40192 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm
3M2C, I-40/19	EC43M2CI40192 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm

VITABLOCS® Mark II UNIVERSAL VITA SYSTEM

VITABLOCS Mark II UNIVERSAL, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
0M1C, I-10	EN1M0202360 8 x 10 x 15 mm
0M1C, I-12	EN1M0202372 10 x 12 x 15 mm
0M1C, I-14	EN1M0202384 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M1C, I-10	EN1M0206360 8 x 10 x 15 mm
1M1C, I-12	EN1M0206372 10 x 12 x 15 mm
1M1C, I-14	EN1M0206384 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M2C, I-10	EN1M0207360 8 x 10 x 15 mm
1M2C, I-12	EN1M0207372 10 x 12 x 15 mm
1M2C, I-14	EN1M0207384 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M1C, I-10	EN1M0211360 8 x 10 x 15 mm
2M1C, I-12	EN1M0211372 10 x 12 x 15 mm
2M1C, I-14	EN1M0211384 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M2C, I-10	EN1M0212360 8 x 10 x 15 mm
2M2C, I-12	EN1M0212372 10 x 12 x 15 mm
2M2C, I-14	EN1M0212384 12 x 14 x 18 mm

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
2M3C, I-10	EN1M0213360 8 x 10 x 15 mm
2M3C, I-12	EN1M0213372 10 x 12 x 15 mm
2M3C, I-14	EN1M0213384 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M1C, I-10	EN1M0219360 8 x 10 x 15 mm
3M1C, I-12	EN1M0219372 10 x 12 x 15 mm
3M1C, I-14	EN1M0219384 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2C, I-10	EN1M0220360 8 x 10 x 15 mm
3M2C, I-12	EN1M0220372 10 x 12 x 15 mm
3M2C, I-14	EN1M0220384 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M3C, I-10	EN1M0221360 8 x 10 x 15 mm
3M3C, I-12	EN1M0221372 10 x 12 x 15 mm
3M3C, I-14	EN1M0221384 12 x 14 x 18 mm
4M2C, I-10	EN1M0228360 8 x 10 x 15 mm
4M2C, I-12	EN1M0228372 10 x 12 x 15 mm
4M2C, I-14	EN1M0228384 12 x 14 x 18 mm

VITABLOCS® Mark II UNIVERSAL VITA classi

VITABLOCS Mark II UNIVERSAL, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
A1C, I-10	EN1M0236360 8 x 10 x 15 mm
A1C, I-12	EN1M0236372 10 x 12 x 15 mm
A1C, I-14	EN1M0236384 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A2C, I-10	EN1M0237360 8 x 10 x 15 mm
A2C, I-12	EN1M0237372 10 x 12 x 15 mm
A2C, I-14	EN1M0237384 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A3C, I-10	EN1M0238360 8 x 10 x 15 mm
A3C, I-12	EN1M0238372 10 x 12 x 15 mm
A3C, I-14	EN1M0238384 12 x 14 x 18 mm

VITABLOCS® TriLuxe forte

Proven a million times over.



Product description

VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte with integrated four-layer shade gradient makes optimized reproduction of the natural play of colors possible in the esthetic zone.

Chairside treatments can be performed easily and effi ciently in just one session. The four-layer shade gradient also ensures highly esthetic results.

Features/Benefits

- four layers for a natural shade gradient and unique esthetics
- simple polishing for optimum gloss
- high durability, thanks to enamel-like abrasion

Indications

Recommended indications*

- highly esthetic reconstructions in the visible region

*) These are recommended indications; the entire range of single tooth restorations can normally be fabricated. For details, please refer to the respective working instructions of the products.

Shades

- **VITA SYSTEM 3D MASTER®**
  0M1C, 1M1C, 1M2C, 2M2C, 3M2C
- **VITA classical A1-D4®**
  A1C, A2C, A3C, A3.5C, B1C, B2C, B3C, C2C, C3C

VITABLOCS® TriLuxe forte products

VITABLOCS® TriLuxe forte for CEREC®/inLa

VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte for CEREC/inLab, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
A1C, TF-12	EC4A1CTF125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
A1C, TF-14	EC4A1CTF14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A1C, TF-14/14	EC4A1CTF1414 14 x 14 x 18 mm
A2C, TF-12	EC4A2CTF125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
A2C, TF-14	EC4A2CTF14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A2C, TF-14/14	EC4A2CTF1414 14 x 14 x 18 mm
A3.5C, TF-12	EC4A35CTF125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
A3.5C, TF-14	EC4A35CTF14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A3.5C, TF-14/14	EC4A35CTF1414 14 x 14 x 18 mm
A3C, TF-12	EC4A3CTF125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
A3C, TF-14	EC4A3CTF14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A3C, TF-14/14	EC4A3CTF1414 14 x 14 x 18 mm

VITABLOCS® TriLuxe forte for CEREC®/inLa

VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte for CEREC/inLab, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
0M1C, TF-12	EC40M1CTF125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
0M1C, TF-14	EC40M1CTF14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M1C, TF-12	EC41M1CTF125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
1M1C, TF-14	EC41M1CTF14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M2C, TF-12	EC41M2CTF125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
1M2C, TF-14	EC41M2CTF14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M2C, TF-14/14	EC41M2CTF1414 14 x 14 x 18 mm
2M2C, TF-12	EC42M2CTF125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
2M2C, TF-14	EC42M2CTF14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M2C, TF-14/14	EC42M2CTF1414 14 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2C, TF-12	EC43M2CTF125 10 x 12 x 15 mm
3M2C, TF-14	EC43M2CTF14 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2C, TF-14/14	EC43M2CTF1414 14 x 14 x 18 mm

VITABLOCS® TriLuxe forte UNIVERSAL VITA

VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte UNIVERSAL, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
A1C, TF-12	EN1MU2366845 10 x 12 x 15mm
A1C, TF-14	EN1MU2366965 12 x 14 x 18mm
A1C, TF-14/14	EN1MU2367085 14 x 14 x 18mm
A2C, TF-12	EN1MU2376845 10 x 12 x 15mm
A2C, TF-14	EN1MU2376965 12 x 14 x 18mm
A2C, TF-14/14	EN1MU2377085 14 x 14 x 18mm
A3C, TF-12	EN1MU2386845 10 x 12 x 15mm
A3C, TF-14	EN1MU2386965 12 x 14 x 18mm
A3C, TF-14/14	EN1MU2387085 14 x 14 x 18mm
A3.5C, TF-12	EN1MU2396845 10 x 12 x 15mm
A3.5C, TF-14	EN1MU2396965 12 x 14 x 18mm
A3.5C, TF-14/14	EN1MU2397085 14 x 14 x 18mm

VITABLOCS® TriLuxe forte UNIVERSAL VITA

VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte UNIVERSAL, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
1M2C, TF-12	EN1MU2076845 10 x 12 x 15mm
1M2C, TF-14	EN1MU2076965 12 x 14 x 18mm
1M2C, TF-14/14	EN1MU2077085 14 x 14 x 18mm
2M2C, TF-12	EN1MU2126845 10 x 12 x 15mm
2M2C, TF-14	EN1MU2126965 12 x 14 x 18mm
2M2C, TF-14/14	EN1MU2127085 14 x 14 x 18mm
3M2C, TF-12	EN1MU2206845 10 x 12 x 15mm
3M2C, TF-14	EN1MU2206965 12 x 14 x 18mm
3M2C, TF-14/14	EN1MU2207085 14 x 14 x 18mm

VITABLOCS® TriLuxe forte for Rapid Layer

VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte for RLT, 2 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 2 pcs.
1M2C, TF-40/19	EC41M2TF40192 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm
2M2C, TF-40/19	EC42M2TF40192 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm
3M2C, TF-40/19	EC43M2TF40192 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm

VITABLOCS RealLife®

Proven a million times over.



Product description
VITABLOCS RealLife: polychromatic, tooth-colored feldspar blanks with integrated 3D layer structure to reproduce the natural shade gradient in the anterior area

Features/Benefits
- fabricating reliable restorations thanks to a durable material with very good clinical performance
- highly esthetic restorations thanks to a material with superior play of colors and light
- cost-effective reconstruction thanks to time-saving CAM fabrication and efficient finishing using a polishing process

Indications
Recommended indications*

- highly esthetic anterior crowns

*) These are recommended indications; the entire range of single tooth restorations can normally be fabricated. For details, please refer to the respective working instructions of the products.

Shades
VITA SYSTEM 3D MASTER®
0M1C, 1M1C, 1M2C, 2M1C, 2M2C and 3M2C

VITABLOCS RealLife® products

VITABLOCS RealLife® for CEREC®/inLab®

VITABLOCS RealLife for CEREC/inLab MC XL, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
0M1C, RL-14/14	EC40M1CRW1414 14 x 14 x 18 mm
1M1C, RL-14/14	EC41M1CRW1414 14 x 14 x 18 mm
1M2C, RL-14/14	EC41M2CRW1414 14 x 14 x 18 mm
2M1C, RL-14/14	EC42M1CRW1414 14 x 14 x 18 mm
2M2C, RL-14/14	EC42M2CRW1414 14 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2C, RL-14/14	EC43M2CRW1414 14 x 14 x 18 mm

VITA SUPRINITY® PC

Glass ceramic. Revolutionized.



Product description

- zirconia-reinforced, high-strength glass ceramic generation
- available as monochromatic blanks in two translucency levels (T, HT)

Features/Benefits

- high reliability thanks to a zirconia-reinforced glass ceramic matrix
- precision-fit results thanks to material blanks with high edge stability
- simple processing thanks to good polishing characteristics and high firing stability
- brilliant esthetics thanks to integrated translucency, opalescence and fluorescence

Indications

Recommended indications*

Various (esthetic) options, thanks to a wide indication range:

- Posterior crown
- Anterior crown
- Implant-supported crown
- Veneer

*) These are recommended indications; the entire range of single tooth restorations can normally be fabricated. For details, please refer to the respective working instructions of the products.

Shades

- **VITA classical A1-D4®, high translucent (HT)**
  A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B2, C2, D2
- **VITA classical A1-D4®, translucent (T)**
  A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B2, C2, D2
- **VITA SYSTEM 3D MASTER®, high translucent (HT)**
  0M1, 1M1,1M2, 2M2, 3M2, 4M2
- **VITA SYSTEM 3D MASTER®, translucent (T)**
  0M1, 1M1,1M2, 2M2, 3M2, 4M2

VITA SUPRINITY® PC kits

VITA SUPRINITY® PC VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER

VITA SUPRINITY® PC Starter Set clinical VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® EC4S0STSETC3D

Quantity	Content	Material
12	PC	inLab 0M1-HT, 1M1-HT, 1M2-HT, 2M2-HT, 3M2-HT, 4M2-HT, 0M1-T, 1M1-T, 1M2-T, 2M2-T, 3M2-T, 4M2-T
1	75 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT Spray
1		Firing tray W for crowns and bridges
1		2 Platinum pins (1 anterior and 1 posterior pin)
1		VITA SUPRINITY Polishing Set clinical

VITA SUPRINITY® PC Starter Set technical VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® EC4S0STSETT3D

Quantity	Content	Material
12	PC	inLab 0M1-HT, 1M1-HT, 1M2-HT, 2M2-HT, 3M2-HT, 4M2-HT, 0M1-T, 1M1-T, 1M2-T, 2M2-T, 3M2-T, 4M2-T
1	75 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT Spray
1		Firing tray W for crowns and bridges
1		2 Platinum pins (1 anterior and 1 posterior pin)
1		VITA SUPRINITY Polishing Set technical

VITA SUPRINITY® PC VITA classical A1-D4®



VITA SUPRINITY® PC Starter Set clinical VITA classical A1-D4® EC4S0STSETC

Quantity	Content	Material
16	PC	inLab A1-T - 0M1-HT
1	75 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT Spray
1		Firing tray W for crowns and bridges
1		2 Platinum pins (1 anterior and 1 posterior pin)
1		VITA SUPRINITY Polishing Set clinical



VITA SUPRINITY® PC STARTER SET technical VITA classical A1-D4® EC4S0STSETT

Quantity	Content	Material
16	PC	inLab A1-T - 0M1-HT
1	75 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT Spray
1		Firing tray W for crowns and bridges
1		2 Platinum pins (1 anterior and 1 posterior pin)
1		VITA SUPRINITY Polishing Set technical

VITA SUPRINITY® PC products

VITA SUPRINITY® PC VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER

VITA SUPRINITY PC for CEREC/inLab, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
0M1-T, PC-14	EC4S010001 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M1-T, PC-14	EC4S010004 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M2-T, PC-14	EC4S010005 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M2-T, PC-14	EC4S010009 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2-T, PC-14	EC4S010016 12 x 14 x 18 mm
4M2-T, PC-14	EC4S010023 12 x 14 x 18 mm
0M1-HT, PC-14	EC4S010101 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M1-HT, PC-14	EC4S010104 12 x 14 x 18 mm
1M2-HT, PC-14	EC4S010105 12 x 14 x 18 mm
2M2-HT, PC-14	EC4S010109 12 x 14 x 18 mm
3M2-HT, PC-14	EC4S010116 12 x 14 x 18 mm
4M2-HT, PC-14	EC4S010123 12 x 14 x 18 mm

VITA SUPRINITY® PC VITA classical A1-D4®

VITA SUPRINITY PC for CEREC/inLab, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
A1-T, PC-14	EC4S010030 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A2-T, PC-14	EC4S010031 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A3-T, PC-14	EC4S010032 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A3.5-T, PC-14	EC4S010033 12 x 14 x 18 mm
B2-T, PC-14	EC4S010036 12 x 14 x 18 mm
C2-T, PC-14	EC4S010040 12 x 14 x 18 mm
D2-T, PC-14	EC4S010043 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A1-HT, PC-14	EC4S010130 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A2-HT, PC-14	EC4S010131 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A3-HT, PC-14	EC4S010132 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A3.5-HT, PC-14	EC4S010133 12 x 14 x 18 mm
B2-HT, PC-14	EC4S010136 12 x 14 x 18 mm
C2-HT, PC-14	EC4S010140 12 x 14 x 18 mm
D2-HT, PC-14	EC4S010143 12 x 14 x 18 mm

VITA SUPRINITY® PC UNIVERSAL VITA SYSTEM

VITA SUPRINITY PC UNIVERSAL, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
0M1-T, PC-14	EN1S03024445 12 x 14 x 18 mm
0M1-HT, PC-14	EN1S04024445 12 x 14 x 18 mm

VITA SUPRINITY® PC UNIVERSAL VITA classi

VITA SUPRINITY PC UNIVERSAL, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
A1-T, PC-14	EN1S03364445 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A2-T, PC-14	EN1S03374445 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A3-T, PC-14	EN1S03384445 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A3.5-T, PC-14	EN1S03394445 12 x 14 x 18 mm
B2-T, PC-14	EN1S03424445 12 x 14 x 18 mm
C2-T, PC-14	EN1S03464445 12 x 14 x 18 mm
D2-T, PC-14	EN1S03494445 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A1-HT, PC-14	EN1S04364445 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A2-HT, PC-14	EN1S04374445 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A3-HT, PC-14	EN1S04384445 12 x 14 x 18 mm
A3.5-HT, PC-14	EN1S04394445 12 x 14 x 18 mm
B2-HT, PC-14	EN1S04424445 12 x 14 x 18 mm
C2-HT, PC-14	EN1S04464445 12 x 14 x 18 mm
D2-HT, PC-14	EN1S04494445 12 x 14 x 18 mm

VITA YZ® XT

The system solution for precise, efficient and true-to-shade zirconia reconstructions.



Product description

VITA YZ XT are extra translucent ZrO_2 blanks for the production of monolithic and
partially veneered anterior tooth restorations.

VITA YZ XT blanks are available in several versions:

- VITA YZ XT^{White} (unstained)
- VITA YZ XT^{Color} (monochromatic, tooth shades)
- VITA YZ XT^{Multicolor} (polychromatic, tooth shades)

Features/Benefits

- reliably reproduce tooth shades using a material system with ideally matched components
- create highly accurate restorations with material blanks with edge stability, homogeneous microstructures and tested sintering properties
- achieve efficient, solid and esthetic results thanks to tooth-shaded precolored (multi)color blanks with good shade matching to the VITA classical A1–D4 shade guide

Indications

VITA YZ XT is for:

- Type II, class 4a
- Fully-anatomical single-tooth crowns and up to 3-unit bridges
- Fully and partially veneered single-tooth crowns and up to 3-unit bridge superstructures in the anterior and posterior tooth region
- Inlays, onlays, veneers
- Partial crowns
- Occlusal veneers (table tops)

Shades

- **VITA YZ XT^{White}**
  non-colored for manual coloring using VITA YZ XT SHADE LIQUIDS
- **VITA YZ XT^{Color}**
  VITA classical A1-D4®
  all 16 VITA classical A1–D4 shades
- **VITA YZ XT^{Multicolor}**
  VITA classical A1-D4®
  A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B2, C2, D2

VITA YZ® XT products

VITA YZ® XT Disc

VITA YZ XT White, 1 pc.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.
Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDWYX6981400
Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDWYX6981800
Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDWYX6982000
Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDWYX6982500

VITA YZ XTColor, 1 pc.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981436
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981437
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981438
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981439
A4, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981440
B1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981441
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981442
B3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981443
B4, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981444
C1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981445
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981446
C3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981447
C4, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981448
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981449
D3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981450
D4, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYX6981451
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981836
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981837
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981838
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981839
A4, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981840
B1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981841
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981842
B3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981843
B4, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981844
C1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981845
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981846

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.
C3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981847
C4, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981848
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981849
D3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981850
D4, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYX6981851
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982036
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982037
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982038
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982039
A4, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982040
B1, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982041
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982042
B3, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982043
B4, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982044
C1, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982045
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982046
C3, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982047
C4, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982048
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982049
D3, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982050
D4, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYX6982051
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982536
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982537
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982538
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982539
A4, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982540
B1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982541
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982542
B3, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982543
B4, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982544
C1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982545
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982546
C3, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982547
C4, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982548
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982549
D3, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982550
D4, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYX6982551

VITA YZ XTMulticolor, 1 pc.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDMYX6981436
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDMYX6981437
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDMYX6981438
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDMYX6981439
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDMYX6981442
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDMYX6981446
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDMYX6981449
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDMYX6981836
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDMYX6981837
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDMYX6981838
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDMYX6981839
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDMYX6981842
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDMYX6981846
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDMYX6981849
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	EDMYX6982236
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	EDMYX6982237
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	EDMYX6982238
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	EDMYX6982239
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	EDMYX6982242
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	EDMYX6982246
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	EDMYX6982249

VITA YZ® ST

The system solution for precise, efficient and true-to-shade zirconia reconstructions.



Product description

VITA YZ ST are super translucent ZrO_2 blanks for the fabrication of monolithic and partially veneered posterior tooth restorations.

VITA YZ ST blanks are available in several versions:

- VITA YZ ST^{White} (unstained)
- VITA YZ ST^{Color} (monochromatic, tooth shades)
- VITA YZ ST^{Multicolor} (polychromatic, tooth shades)

Features/Benefits

- reliably reproduce tooth shades using a material system with ideally matched components
- create highly accurate restorations with material blanks with edge stability, homogeneous microstructures and tested sintering properties
- achieve efficient, solid and esthetic results thanks to tooth-shaded precolored (multi)color blanks with good shade matching to the VITA classical A1–D4 shade guide

Indications

VITA YZ ST is for:

- Type II, class 5
- Fully-anatomical crowns and up to 14-unit** bridges* in the anterior and posterior tooth region
- Fully and partially veneered single-tooth and up to 14-unit bridge** substructures in the anterior and posterior tooth region
- Single-tooth and up to 14-unit bridges* on screw-retained restorations applied directly in the anterior and posterior tooth region
- Inlays, onlays, veneers
- Partial crowns
- Occlusal veneers (table tops)

* Bridges and bridge superstructures with maximum of two adjoining bridge pontics
** VITA YZ ST is limited in Canada to a max. of 6 layers with a max. of two adjoining bridge pontics.

Shades

- **VITA YZ ST^{White}**
  non-colored for manual coloring using VITA YZ ST SHADE LIQUIDS
- **VITA YZ ST^{Color}**
  VITA classical A1-D4®
  all 16 VITA classical A1–D4 shades
  VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
  1M1, 2M1, 3M1
- **VITA YZ ST^{Multicolor}**
  VITA classical A1-D4®
  all 16 VITA classical A1–D4 shades
  VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
  0M1, 0M2, 0M3, 1M1, 1M2, 2M1, 2M2, 3M1, 3M2, 4M1, 4M2

VITA YZ® ST products

VITA YZ® ST Disc

VITA YZ STWhite, 1 pc.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.
Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDWYS7981400
Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDWYS7981800
Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDWYS7982000
Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDWYS7982500

VITA YZ STColor, 1 pc.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.
1M1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981406
2M1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981411
3M1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981419
1M1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981806
2M1, 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981811
3M1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981819
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981436
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981437
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981438
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981439
A4, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981440
B1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981441
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981442
B3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981443
B4, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981444
C1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981445
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981446
C3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981447
C4, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981448
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981449
D3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981450
D4, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	EDCYS7981451
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981836
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981837
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981838
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981839
A4, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981840

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.
B1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981841
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981842
B3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981843
B4, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981844
C1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981845
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981846
C3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981847
C4, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981848
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981849
D3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981850
D4, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDCYS7981851
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982036
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982037
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982038
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982039
A4, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982040
B1, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982041
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982042
B3, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982043
B4, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982044
C1, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982045
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982046
C3, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982047
C4, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982048
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982049
D3, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982050
D4, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	EDCYS7982051
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982536
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982537
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982538
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982539
A4, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982540
B1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982541
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982542
B3, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982543
B4, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982544
C1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982545
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982546
C3, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982547

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.
C4, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982548
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982549
D3, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982550
D4, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	EDCYS7982551

VITA YZ STMulticolor, 1 pc / 1 pc.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc	Prod. no. 1 pc.
0M1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981402
0M2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981403
0M3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981404
1M1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981406
1M2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981407
2M1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981411
2M2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981412
3M1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981419
3M2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981420
4M1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981427
4M2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981428
0M1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981802
0M2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981803
0M3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	EDMYS7981804	-
1M1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981806
1M2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981807
2M1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981811
2M2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981812
3M1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981819
3M2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981820
4M1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981827
4M2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981828
0M1, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982202
0M2, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982203
0M3, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982204
1M1, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982206
1M2, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982207
2M1, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982211
2M2, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982212
3M1, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982219
3M2, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982220
4M1, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982227

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc	Prod. no. 1 pc.
4M2, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982228
0M1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982502
0M2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982503
0M3, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982504
1M1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982506
1M2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982507
2M1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982511
2M2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982512
3M1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982519
3M2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982520
4M1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982527
4M2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982528
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981436
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981437
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981438
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981439
A4, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981440
B1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981441
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981442
B3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981443
B4, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981444
C1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981445
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981446
C3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981447
C4, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981448
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981449
D3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981450
D4, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	-	EDMYS7981451
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981836
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981837
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981838
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981839
A4, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981840
B1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981841
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981842
B3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981843
B4, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981844
C1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981845
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981846

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc	Prod. no. 1 pc.
C3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981847
C4, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981848
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981849
D3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981850
D4, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	-	EDMYS7981851
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982236
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982237
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982238
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982239
A4, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982240
B1, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982241
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982242
B3, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982243
B4, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982244
C1, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982245
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982246
C3, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982247
C4, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982248
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982249
D3, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982250
D4, Ø 98.4 x h 22 mm	-	EDMYS7982251
A1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982536
A2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982537
A3, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982538
A3.5, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982539
A4, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982540
B1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982541
B2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982542
B3, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982543
B4, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982544
C1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982545
C2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982546
C3, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982547
C4, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982548
D2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982549
D3, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982550
D4, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	-	EDMYS7982551

VITA YZ® HT

The system solution for precise, efficient and true-to-shade zirconia reconstructions.



Product description

VITA YZ HT are highly translucent ZrO_2 blanks for natural, individual, fully veneered substructures.

VITA YZ blanks are available in several versions:

- VITA YZ HT^{White} (unstained)
- VITA YZ HT^{Color} (monochromatic, tooth shades)

Features/Benefits

- reliably reproduce tooth shades using a material system with ideally matched components
- create highly accurate restorations with material blanks with edge stability, homogeneous microstructures and tested sintering properties
- achieve efficient, solid and esthetic results thanks to tooth-shaded precolored color blanks with good shade matching to the VITA classical A1–D4 shade guide

Indications

VITA YZ HT is for:

- Type II, class 5
- Fully-anatomical crowns and up to 14-unit bridges* in the anterior and posterior tooth region
- Fully and partially veneered single-tooth and up to 14-unit bridge substructures in the anterior and posterior tooth region
- Single-tooth and up to 14-unit bridges* on screw-retained restorations applied directly in the anterior and posterior tooth region
- Primary telescopes

* Bridges and bridge superstructures with maximum of two adjoining bridge pontics

Shades

- **VITA YZ HT^{White}**
  non-colored for manual coloring using VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUIDS
- **VITA YZ HT^{Color}**
  VITA classical A1-D4®
  A1, A2, A3
  VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
  1M2, 2M2, 3M2

VITA YZ® HT products

VITA YZ® HTWhite

VITA YZ HTWhite for CEREC/inLab, 1 pc. / 2 pcs. / 4 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.	Prod. no. 2 pcs.	Prod. no. 4 pcs.
YZ-20/19	-	-	EC4Y14007804 20 x 19 x 15,5 mm
YZ-40/19	-	EC4Y14008042 39 x 19 x 15,5 mm	-
YZ-55/19	-	EC4Y14009842 55 x 19 x 15,5 mm	-
YZ-65/25	EC4Y14008401 65 x 25 x 22 mm	-	-

VITA YZ® HT Disc

Description	Prod. no.
VITA YZ HTWhite, Ø 98.4 x h 12 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY14981200
VITA YZ HTWhite, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY14981400
VITA YZ HTWhite, Ø 98.4 x h 16 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY14981600
VITA YZ HTWhite, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY14981800
VITA YZ HTWhite, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY14982000
VITA YZ HTWhite, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY14982500
VITA YZ HTColor 1M2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24981407
VITA YZ HTColor 2M2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24981412
VITA YZ HTColor 3M2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24981420
VITA YZ HTColor 1M2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24981807
VITA YZ HTColor 2M2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24981812
VITA YZ HTColor 3M2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24981820
VITA YZ HTColor 1M2, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24982007
VITA YZ HTColor 2M2, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24982012
VITA YZ HTColor 3M2, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24982020
VITA YZ HTColor 1M2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24982507
VITA YZ HTColor 2M2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24982512
VITA YZ HTColor 3M2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24982520
VITA YZ HTColor A1, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24981436
VITA YZ HTColor A2, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24981437
VITA YZ HTColor A3, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24981438
VITA YZ HTColor A1, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24981836
VITA YZ HTColor A2, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24981837
VITA YZ HTColor A3, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24981838

Description	Prod. no.
VITA YZ HTColor A1, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24982036
VITA YZ HTColor A2, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24982037
VITA YZ HTColor A3, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24982038
VITA YZ HTColor A1, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24982536
VITA YZ HTColor A2, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24982537
VITA YZ HTColor A3, Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm, 1 pc.	ECDY24982538

VITA YZ® T

The system solution for precise, efficient and true-to-shade zirconia reconstructions.



Product description

VITA YZ T are Translucent ZrO_2 blanks for natural, individual, fully veneered substructures.

VITA YZ T blanks are available in several versions:

- VITA YZ T^{White} (unstained)
- VITA YZ T^{Color} (monochromatic, tooth shades)

Features/Benefits

- reliably reproduce tooth shades using a material system with ideally matched components
- create highly accurate restorations with material blanks with edge stability, homogeneous microstructures and tested sintering properties
- achieve efficient, solid and esthetic results thanks to tooth-shaded precolored color blanks with good shade matching to the VITA classical A1–D4 shade guide

Indications

VITA YZ T is for:

- Type II, class 5
- Fully-anatomical crowns and up to 14-unit bridges* in the anterior and posterior tooth region
- Fully and partially veneered single-tooth and up to 14-unit bridge substructures in the anterior and posterior tooth region
- Single-tooth and up to 14-unit bridges* on screw-retained restorations applied directly in the anterior and posterior tooth region
- Primary telescopes

* Bridges and bridge superstructures with maximum of two adjoining bridge pontics

Shades

- **VITA YZ T^{White}**
  non-colored for manual coloring using VITA YZ T COLORING LIQUIDS
- **VITA YZ T^{Color}**
  precolored in the lightness levels Color LL1 (light)*, LL2 (medium) and LL3 (intense)

*) VITA YZ T^{Color} block geometries are only available in LL1

VITA YZ® T products

VITA YZ® TWhite

VITA YZ TWhite for inLab, 1 pc. / 2 pcs. / 4 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.	Prod. no. 2 pcs.	Prod. no. 4 pcs.
YZ-20/19	-	-	EC4YW3007804 20 x 19 x 15,5 mm
YZ-40/19	-	EC4YW3008042 39 x 19 x 15,5 mm	-
YZ-55	-	EC4YW3008162 55 x 19 x 15,5 mm	-
YZ-65/25	EC4YW3008401 65 x 25 x 22 mm	-	-

VITA YZ® TColor

VITA YZ TColor LL1/light for inLab, 1 pc. / 2 pcs. / 4 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.	Prod. no. 2 pcs.	Prod. no. 4 pcs.
YZ-20/19	-	-	EC4YW3617804 20 x 19 x 15,5 mm
YZ-40/19	-	EC4YW3618042 39 x 19 x 15,5 mm	-
YZ-55	-	EC4YW3618162 55 x 19 x 15,5 mm	-
YZ-65/25	EC4YW3618401 65 x 25 x 22 mm	-	-

VITA YZ® T Disc

VITA YZ TWhite, 1 pc.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.
Ø 98.4 x h 12 mm	ECDYW3981200
Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	ECDYW3981400
Ø 98.4 x h 16 mm	ECDYW3981600
Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	ECDYW3981800
Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	ECDYW3982000
Ø 98.4 x h 25 mm	ECDYW3982500

VITA YZ TColor, 1 pc.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.
LL1/light, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	ECDYC3981461
LL1/light, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	ECDYC3981861
LL1/light, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	ECDYC3982061
LL2/medium, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	ECDYC3981462
LL2/medium, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	ECDYC3981862
LL2/medium, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	ECDYC3982062
LL3/intense, Ø 98.4 x h 14 mm	ECDYC3981463
LL3/intense, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm	ECDYC3981863

VITA CAD-Temp® monoColor
VITA CAD-Temp® monoColor DISC

Perfect solutions for long-term temporary restorations.



Product description

Composite made of highly cross-linked acrylate polymer with microfiller for the fabrication of long-term temporary restorations

Features/Benefits

- good long-term stability thanks to good surface stability and fracture strength
- natural shade effect thanks to impressive light optical properties
- cost-effective fabrication of temporaries thanks to time-saving CAD/CAM fabrication

Indications

Recommended indications*

- Bridge temporaries with up to two pontics, crown temporaries in the posterior region

*) These are recommended indications; the entire range of single tooth restorations can normally be fabricated. For details, please refer to the respective working instructions of the products.

Shades

- **CT-40**
  VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
  0M1T, 1M2T, 2M2T, 3M2T
- **CT-55**
  VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
  1M2T, 2M2T, 3M2T

- **IS-16**
  VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
  1M2T, 2M2T, 3M2T

VITA CAD-Temp® monoColor, VITA CAD-Temp® monoColor DISC products

VITA CAD-Temp® monoColor for CEREC®/inLa

VITA CAD-Temp monoColor for CEREC/inLab, 1 pc. / 2 pcs. / 10 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.	Prod. no. 2 pcs.	Prod. no. 10 pcs.
0M1T, CT-40	-	EC40M1TCT402 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	EC40M1TCT4010 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm
1M2T, CT-40	-	EC41M2TCT402 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	EC41M2TCT4010 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm
1M2T, CT-55	EC41M2TCT551 15,5 x 19 x 55 mm	-	-
2M2T, CT-40	-	EC42M2TCT402 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	EC42M2TCT4010 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm
2M2T, CT-55	EC42M2TCT551 15,5 x 19 x 55 mm	-	-
3M2T, CT-40	-	EC43M2TCT402 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	EC43M2TCT4010 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm
3M2T, CT-55	EC43M2TCT551 15,5 x 19 x 55 mm	-	-

VITA CAD-Temp® IS for CEREC/inLab

VITA CAD-Temp monoColor IS, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
1M2T, IS-16S	EC4CB0079365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
1M2T, IS-16L	EC4CB0079485 18 x 16 x 18 mm
2M2T, IS-16S	EC4CB0129365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
2M2T, IS-16L	EC4CB0129485 18 x 16 x 18 mm
3M2T, IS-16S	EC4CB0209365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
3M2T, IS-16L	EC4CB0209485 18 x 16 x 18 mm

VITA CAD-Temp® monoColor Universal

VITA CAD-Temp monoColor Universal, 1 pc. / 2 pcs. / 10 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.	Prod. no. 2 pcs.	Prod. no. 10 pcs.
0M1T, CT-40	-	EN1CB2021682 15,5 x 19 x 39mm	EN1CB20216810 15,5 x 19 x 39mm
1M2T, CT-40	-	EN1CB2071682 15,5 x 19 x 39mm	EN1CB20716810 15,5 x 19 x 39mm
1M2T, CT-55	EN1CB2071801 15,5 x 19 x 55mm	-	-
2M2T, CT-40	-	EN1CB2121682 15,5 x 19 x 39mm	-
2M2T, CT-55	EN1CB2121801 15,5 x 19 x 55mm	-	-
3M2T, CT-40	-	EN1CB2201682 15,5 x 19 x 39mm	EN1CB22016810 15,5 x 19 x 39mm
3M2T, CT-55	EN1CB2201801 15,5 x 19 x 55mm	-	-

VITA CAD-Temp® monoColor DISC

Description	Prod. no.
VITA CAD-Temp monoColor, 1M2T, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	EC1M2TD98201
VITA CAD-Temp monoColor, 2M2T, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	EC2M2TD98201
VITA CAD-Temp monoColor, 3M2T, Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm, 1 pc.	EC3M2TD98201

VITA CAD-Temp® multiColor
VITA CAD-Temp® multiColor DISC

Perfect solutions for long-term temporary restorations.



Product description
Composite made of highly cross-linked acrylate polymer with microfiller for the fabrication of long-term temporary restorations

Features/Benefits
- good long-term stability thanks to good surface stability and fracture strength
- natural shade effect thanks to impressive light optical properties
- cost-effective fabrication of temporaries thanks to time-saving CAD/CAM fabrication

Indications
Recommended indications*

- Bridge temporaries with up to two pontics, crown temporaries in the anterior region

*) These are recommended indications; the entire range of single tooth restorations can normally be fabricated. For details, please refer to the respective working instructions of the products.

Shades
VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
1M2T, 2M2T, 3M2T

VITA CAD-Temp® multiColor, VITA CAD-Temp® multiColor DISC products

VITA CAD-Temp® multiColor for CEREC®/inL

VITA CAD-Temp multiColor for CEREC/inLab, 1 pc. / 2 pcs. / 10 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.	Prod. no. 2 pcs.	Prod. no. 10 pcs.
1M2T, CTM-40	-	EC41M2TM402 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	EC41M2TM4010 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm
1M2T, CTM-85/40	EC41M2TM85401 18 x 40 x 85 mm	-	-
2M2T, CTM-40	-	EC42M2TM402 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	EC42M2TM4010 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm
2M2T, CTM-85/40	EC42M2TM85401 18 x 40 x 85 mm	-	-
3M2T, CTM-40	-	EC43M2TM402 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	EC43M2TM4010 15,5 x 19 x 39 mm
3M2T, CTM-85/40	EC43M2TM85401 18 x 40 x 85 mm	-	-

VITA CAD-Temp® multiColor Universal

VITA CAD-Temp multiColor Universal, 2 pcs. / 10 pcs.

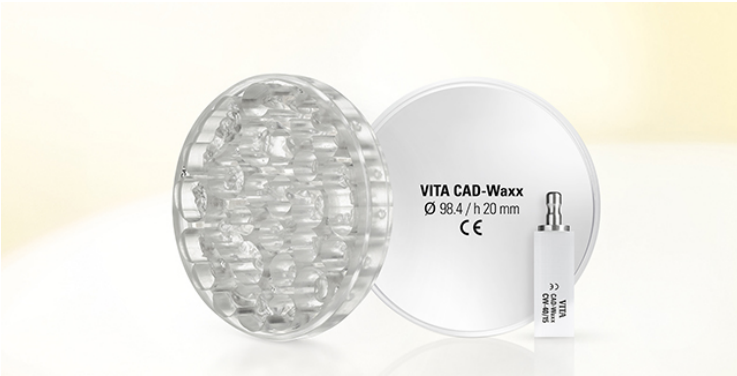
Description	Prod. no. 2 pcs.	Prod. no. 10 pcs.
1M2T, CTM-40	EN1CA2071922 15,5 x 19 x 39mm	EN1CA20719210 15,5 x 19 x 39mm
2M2T, CTM-40	EN1CA2121922 15,5 x 19 x 39mm	EN1CA21219210 15,5 x 19 x 39mm
3M2T, CTM-40	EN1CA2201922 15,5 x 19 x 39mm	EN1CA22019210 15,5 x 19 x 39mm

VITA CAD-Temp® multiColor DISC

Description	Prod. no.
VITA CAD-Temp multiColor, 1M2T, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm, 1 pc.	EC1M2TMD98181
VITA CAD-Temp multiColor, 2M2T, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm, 1 pc.	EC2M2TMD98181
VITA CAD-Temp multiColor, 3M2T, Ø 98.4 x h 18 mm, 1 pc.	EC3M2TMD98181

VITA CAD-Waxx

Ideal solutions for wax-ups and drilling templates



Product description

acrylate polymer that burns out without leaving any residue for computer-aided fabrication of wax-ups and for the fabrication of drilling templates

Features/Benefits

- cost-efficient reconstruction thanks to computer-aided modelling
- precise shaping and fit thanks to high torsional resistance and dimensional accuracy
- cast and pressed restorations free from bubbles and cavities since the CAD-Waxx material burns out without leaving any residue

Indications

Recommended indications*

- for the fabrication of pressed/cast objects and drilling templates

*) These are recommended indications; the entire range of single tooth restorations can normally be fabricated. For details, please refer to the respective working instructions of the products.

Shades

VITA CAD-Waxx blanks are transparent

VITA CAD-Waxx products

VITA CAD-Waxx for inLab®

VITA CAD-Waxx for inLab, 10 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 10 pcs.
CW-40/15	EC4CW4010 14 x 15 x 40 mm

VITA CAD-Waxx DISC

VITA CAD-Waxx DISC, 1 pc.

Description	Prod. no. 1 pc.
Ø 98.4 x h 20 mm	ECCWD98201

VITA ENAMIC® IS

Ideal solutions for implant-supported restorations.



Product description
- Blanks comprised of hybrid ceramic which feature an integrated interface for an adhesive/titanium base
- available as VITA ENAMIC IS hybrid ceramic (T/HT) for permanent reconstructions

Features/Benefits
- fabricating durable restorations using a high-load capacity hybrid ceramic
- cost-effective reconstruction thanks to time-saving CAM fabrication and efficient finishing

Indications
Recommended indications*

- permanent implant-supported abutment crowns (AC) and mesostructures (MS)

*) These are recommended indications; the entire range of single tooth restorations can normally be fabricated. For details, please refer to the respective working instructions of the products.

Shades
VITA ENAMIC IS-14, translucent (T)
MS type with S or L interface in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTEr: 1M1, 1M2, 2M2, 3M2, 4M2
VITA ENAMIC IS-16, high translucent (HT)
AC type with S or L interface in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTEr: 1M1, 1M2, 2M2, 3M2, 4M2

VITA ENAMIC® IS products

VITA ENAMIC® IS for CEREC®/inLab® VITA S

VITA ENAMIC IS, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
1M1-HT, IS-16L	EC4EM4069485 18 x 16 x 18 mm
1M1-HT, IS-16S	EC4EM4069365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
1M1-T, IS-14L	EC4EM3069725 18 x 14 x 12 mm
1M1-T, IS-14S	EC4EM3069605 18 x 14 x 12 mm
1M2-HT, IS-16L	EC4EM4079485 18 x 16 x 18 mm
1M2-HT, IS-16S	EC4EM4079365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
1M2-T, IS-14L	EC4EM3079725 18 x 14 x 12 mm
1M2-T, IS-14S	EC4EM3079605 18 x 14 x 12 mm
2M2-HT, IS-16L	EC4EM4129485 18 x 16 x 18 mm
2M2-HT, IS-16S	EC4EM4129365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
2M2-T, IS-14L	EC4EM3129725 18 x 14 x 12 mm
2M2-T, IS-14S	EC4EM3129605 18 x 14 x 12 mm
3M2-HT, IS-16L	EC4EM4209485 18 x 16 x 18 mm
3M2-HT, IS-16S	EC4EM4209365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
3M2-T, IS-14L	EC4EM3209725 18 x 14 x 12 mm
3M2-T, IS-14S	EC4EM3209605 18 x 14 x 12 mm
4M2-HT, IS-16L	EC4EM4289485 18 x 16 x 18 mm
4M2-HT, IS-16S	EC4EM4289365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
4M2-T, IS-14L	EC4EM3289725 18 x 14 x 12 mm
4M2-T, IS-14S	EC4EM3289605 18 x 14 x 12 mm

VITA CAD-Temp® IS

Ideal solutions for implant-supported restorations.



Product description
- Blanks comprised of composite which feature an integrated interface for an adhesive/titanium base
- available as VITA CAD-Temp IS composite for temporary restorations

Features/Benefits
- efficient fabrication of temporary restorations thanks to a fully digital process
- natural shade effect thanks to impressive light optical properties

Indications
Recommended indications*

- temporary restorations/soft-tissue management

*) These are recommended indications; the entire range of single tooth restorations can normally be fabricated. For details, please refer to the respective working instructions of the products.

Shades
VITA CAD-Temp IS-16
AC type with S- or L-interface in VITA SYSTEM 3D-Master: 1M2T, 2M2T, 3M2T

VITA CAD-Temp® IS products

VITA CAD-Temp® IS for CEREC/inLab

VITA CAD-Temp monoColor IS, 5 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 5 pcs.
1M2T, IS-16S	EC4CB0079365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
1M2T, IS-16L	EC4CB0079485 18 x 16 x 18 mm
2M2T, IS-16S	EC4CB0129365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
2M2T, IS-16L	EC4CB0129485 18 x 16 x 18 mm
3M2T, IS-16S	EC4CB0209365 18 x 16 x 18 mm
3M2T, IS-16L	EC4CB0209485 18 x 16 x 18 mm

VITA Powder Scan Spray



Product description

VITA Powder Scan Spray is a spray-on, titanium dioxide free and blue coloured pigment suspension with mint aroma for intraoral application (tooth surface) as well as for extraoral use (plaster die / plaster model) for the fabrication of the opto-electronic impression for CAD/CAM restorations.

With the VITA Powder Scan Spray, the tooth or model surface is mattened in order to obtain an optimum image with the intraoral camera (e. g. with Sirona CEREC 3 or CEREC AC) and/or with the scanner.

VITA Powder Scan Spray products

Accessories Machinable Materials

Description	Prod. no.
VITA Powder Scan Spray (Titanium dioxide free), 75 ml	ECSCAN75V2

VITA Firing Paste



Product description
VITA Firing Paste

Ready-to-use, fireproof material for simple and fast fabrication of individual firing trays. The soft, creamy consistency results in exceptional processing characteristics.

Inlays, onlays, veneers and crowns can be easily fixed on platinum pins or directly on the firing tray or fibrous pad.

After firing, the material can be easily removed from the firing object.

VITA Firing Paste products

Accessories universally

VITA Firing Paste, 3 x 12 ml / 12 ml

Description		Prod. no. 3 x 12 ml	Prod. no. 12 ml
large package		EFP123V2	-
standard package		-	EFP12V2

VITA ADIVA® IA-CEM

Ultra opaque luting solution for implant restorations



Product description

VITA ADIVA IA-CEM is an ultra opaque, strongly-masking, dual-curing luting composite for implant prosthetics.
It is used for permanent adhesive bonding of (abutment) crowns and mesostructures on adhesive titanium bases and individual titanium and zirconia abutments.
There are material-specific, matched bonding agents for the luting composite to ensure durable bonding of the restoration and the abutment.

VITA ADIVA® IA-CEM kits

VITA ADIVA® IA-CEM

VITA ADIVA® IA-CEM SET
VITA ADIVA® IA-CEM SET
FAIACEMSET

Quantity	Content	Material
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA IA-CEM Ultra opaque
1	15 pcs.	VITA ADIVA T-Mixer 1:1
1	6 ml	VITA ADIVA CERA-ETCH
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA C-PRIME
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA ZR-PRIME
1	25 pcs.	VITA ADIVA Microbrush
1	12 pcs.	VITA ADIVA Mixing-Trays

VITA ADIVA® IA-CEM products

VITA ADIVA® IA-CEM

VITA ADIVA IA-CEM, 5 ml

Description	Prod. no. 5 ml
Ultra opaque	FAIACEMU05

VITA Modulbox

Plastic cabinet storage system



Product description

The VITA MODULBOX is a modular A3-sized system for long-term, clearly-arranged and material-appropriate storage of VITA products in laboratories and dental practices.

See also the vario tooth cabinet.

VITA Modulbox products

VITA Modulbox



Description		Prod. no.
VITA Modulbox 20 mm drawer with removable section and 2 labelling fields		ZMB20
VITA Modulbox 55 mm drawer with removable section and 2 labelling fields		ZMB55
VITA Modulbox 80 mm drawer with removable section and 2 labelling fields		ZMB80
VITA Modulbox top and bottom sections without removable section, incl. Accessories		ZMBBD
VITABLOCS for CEREC Storage Box with 1 drawer 80 mm with insert No. 7		ZMBCER1
VITA Modulbox Storage Box No. 1 with 1 drawer 55 mm		ZMBK1
VITA Modulbox Storage Box No. 2 with 2 drawers 55 mm		ZMBK2
VITA Modulbox Storage Box No. 3 with 1 drawer 80 mm		ZMBK3
VITA Modulbox Storage Box No. 4 with 2 drawers 80 mm		ZMBK4
VITA Modulbox intermediate sections without removable section, incl. 3 mountings		ZMBZ

VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUIDS



Product description

Liquids for manual coloring of monolithic VITA YZ XT White restorations, prior to sintering.

The VITA YZ XT SHADE LIQUIDS are available in all VITA classical A1-D4 shades and can be characterized with the VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUIDS.

VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUIDS kits

VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID Starter Set VITA classical A1-D4®
EZ0CXC

Quantity	Content	Material
7	50 ml	VITA YZ XT SHADE LIQUID A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B2, C2, D2
5	20 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Brown, Orange, Grey, Blue, Pink
1	10 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Indicator
1	50 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Stabilizer
1	Brush (size 2 and 4)	VITA YZ BRUSH SET

VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID Complete Set VITA classical A1-D4®
EZ0CXCC

Quantity	Content	Material
16	50 ml	VITA YZ XT SHADE LIQUID A1, A2, A3, A3.5, A4, B1, B2, B3, B4, C1, C2, C3, C4, D2, D3, D4
1	Brush (size 2 and 4)	VITA YZ BRUSH SET

VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUIDS products

VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUIDS

Description	Prod. no.
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID A1, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX3650
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID A2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX3750
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID A3, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX3850
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID A3.5, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX3950
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID A4, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX4050
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID B1, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX4150
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID B2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX4250
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID B3, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX4350
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID B4, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX4450
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID C1, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX4550
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID C2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX4650
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID C3, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX4750
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID C4, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX4850
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID D2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX4950
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID D3, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX5050
VITA YZ® XT SHADE LIQUID D4, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CX5150
VITA YZ BRUSH SET Brush (size 2 and 4), 2 pcs.	EC0C13

VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUIDS



Product description

Coloring liquids for individual coloring of monolithic VITA YZ ST White restorations, prior to sintering.

In addition to the 16 VITA classical A1-D4 shades, the VITA ZY EFFECT LIQUIDS are also available as additional shades for individual characterization.

VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUIDS kits

VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID Starter Set VITA classical A1-D4®
EZ0CSC

Quantity	Content	Material
7	50 ml	VITA YZ ST SHADE LIQUID A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B2, C2, D2
5	20 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Brown, Orange, Grey, Blue, Pink
1	10 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Indicator
1	50 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Stabilizer
1	Brush (size 2 and 4)	VITA YZ BRUSH SET

VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID Complete Set VITA classical A1-D4®
EZ0CSCC

Quantity	Content	Material
16	50 ml	VITA YZ ST SHADE LIQUID A1, A2, A3, A3.5, A4, B1, B2, B3, B4, C1, C2, C3, C4, D2, D3, D4
1	Brush (size 2 and 4)	VITA YZ BRUSH SET

VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUIDS products

VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUIDS

Description	Prod. no.
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID A1, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS3650
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID A2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS3750
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID A3, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS3850
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID A3.5, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS3950
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID A4, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS4050
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID B1, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS4150
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID B2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS4250
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID B3, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS4350
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID B4, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS4450
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID C1, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS4550
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID C2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS4650
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID C3, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS4750
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID C4, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS4850
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID D2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS4950
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID D3, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS5050
VITA YZ® ST SHADE LIQUID D4, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CS5150
VITA YZ BRUSH SET Brush (size 2 and 4), 2 pcs.	EC0C13

VITA YZ HT Shade Liquids



Product description

Liquids for custom coloring of monolithic VITA YZ HT restorations prior to sintering.

VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUIDs are available in 7 VITA classical A1 – D4 shades and in 7 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUIDS for the gingival, cervical and incisal areas.

VITA YZ HT Shade Liquids kits

VITA YZ® HT SHADE LIQUID Starter Set classical
EZ0CC

Quantity	Content	Material
7	50 ml	VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B2, C2, D2
4	20 ml	VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID Chroma A, Chroma B, Chroma C, Chroma D
3	20 ml	VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID Pink, Grey, Blue
1	10 ml	VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID Indicator
1	50 ml	VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID Stabilizer
1	Brush (size 2 and 4)	VITA YZ BRUSH SET

VITA YZ® HT SHADE LIQUID Starter Set VITA classical A1-D4®
EZ0CYC

Quantity	Content	Material
7	50 ml	VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B2, C2, D2
4	20 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Chroma A, Chroma B, Chroma C, Chroma D
3	20 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Pink, Grey, Blue
1	10 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Indicator
1	50 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Stabilizer
1	Brush (size 2 and 4)	VITA YZ BRUSH SET

VITA YZ® HT SHADE LIQUID Starter Set 3D-MASTER
EZ0C3D

Quantity	Content	Material
7	50 ml	VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID 1M1, 1M2, 2L1.5, 2M2, 3M2, 3M3, 4M2
4	20 ml	VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID Chroma A, Chroma B, Chroma C, Chroma D
3	20 ml	VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID Pink, Grey, Blue
1	10 ml	VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID Indicator
1	50 ml	VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID Stabilizer
1	Brush (size 2 and 4)	VITA YZ BRUSH SET

VITA YZ® HT SHADE LIQUID Starter Set VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® EZ0CY3D

Quantity	Content	Material
7	50 ml	VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID 1M1, 1M2, 2L1.5, 2M2, 3M2, 3M3, 4M2
4	20 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Chroma A, Chroma B, Chroma C, Chroma D
3	20 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Pink, Grey, Blue
1	10 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Indicator
1	50 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Stabilizer
1	Brush (size 2 and 4)	VITA YZ BRUSH SET

VITA YZ® HT SHADE LIQUID Complete Set VITA classical A1-D4® EZ0CYCC

Quantity	Content	Material
16	50 ml	VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID A1, A2, A3, A3.5, A4, B1, B2, B3, B4, C1, C2, C3, C4, D2, D3, D4
1	Brush (size 2 and 4)	VITA YZ BRUSH SET

VITA YZ HT Shade Liquids products

VITA YZ HT Shade Liquids

Description	Prod. no.
VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID 1M1, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CY0650
VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID 1M2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CY0750
VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID 2L1.5, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CY0850
VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID 2M2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CY1250
VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID 3M2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CY2050
VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID 3M3, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CY2150
VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID 4M2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CY2850
VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID A1, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CY3650
VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID A2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CY3750
VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID A3, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CY3850
VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID A3.5, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CY3950
VITA YZ® HT SHADE LIQUID A4, 50ml, 1pc.	EZ0CY4050
VITA YZ® HT SHADE LIQUID B1, 50ml, 1pc.	EZ0CY4150
VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID B2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CY4250
VITA YZ® HT SHADE LIQUID B3, 50ml, 1pc.	EZ0CY4350
VITA YZ® HT SHADE LIQUID B4, 50ml, 1pc.	EZ0CY4450
VITA YZ® HT SHADE LIQUID C1, 50ml, 1pc.	EZ0CY4550
VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID C2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CY4650
VITA YZ® HT SHADE LIQUID C3, 50ml, 1pc.	EZ0CY4750
VITA YZ® HT SHADE LIQUID C4, 50ml, 1pc.	EZ0CY4850
VITA YZ HT SHADE LIQUID D2, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0CY4950
VITA YZ® HT SHADE LIQUID D3, 50ml, 1pc.	EZ0CY5050
VITA YZ® HT SHADE LIQUID D4, 50ml, 1pc.	EZ0CY5150
VITA YZ BRUSH SET Brush (size 2 and 4), 2 pcs.	EC0C13

VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID



Product description
Effect liquids for individual characterization of restorations made of VITA YZ HT White, VITA YZ ST White and VITA YZ XT White after using VITA YZ SHADE LIQUIDS. Available in 11 shades.

Incisal and cusp areas can be individualized using Blue and Grey. Orange and Brown can be used for preparing fissures, or in the interproximal or crown margins.
Enhanced shade adjustment of transitions towards the gingiva is possible with the three shades: Light Pink, Pink and Dark Pink.

VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID kits

VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID SET classical
EZ0C1AS

Quantity	Content	Material
3	20 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Pink, Light Pink, Dark Pink
2	20 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Grey, Blue
2	20 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Orange, Brown
4	20 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Chroma A, Chroma B, Chroma C, Chroma D
1	10 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Indicator
1	50 ml	VITA YZ EFFECT LIQUID Stabilizer
2	Brush (size 2 and 4)	VITA YZ BRUSH SET

VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID products

VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID

Description	Prod. no.
VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID Pink, 20 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0C17420
VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID Grey, 20 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0C17520
VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID Blue, 20 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0C17620
VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID Chroma A, 20 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0C17720
VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID Chroma B, 20 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0C17820
VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID Chroma C, 20 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0C17920
VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID Chroma D, 20 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0C18020
VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID Indicator, 10 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0C18110
VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID Stabilizer, 50 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0C18350
VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID Light Pink, 20 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0C18520
VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID Dark Pink, 20 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0C18620
VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID Orange, 20 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0C18720
VITA YZ® EFFECT LIQUID Brown, 20 ml, 1 pc.	EZ0C18820
VITA YZ BRUSH SET Brush (size 2 and 4), 2 pcs.	EC0C13

VITA YZ® T COLORING LIQUIDS



Product description

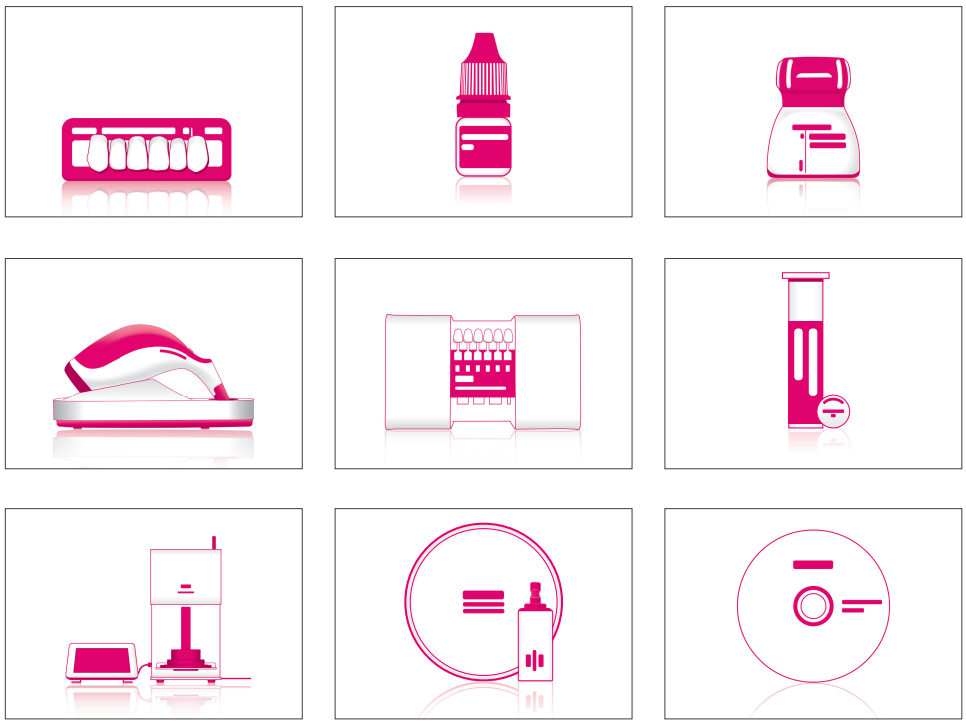
Liquid for complete or partial coloring of milled VITA YZ T frameworks prior to sintering. VITA YZ T COLORING LIQUID is available in 4 different shades and matched to enable the reproduction of all VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1–D4 shades using the VITA VM 9 veneering ceramic.

VITA YZ® T COLORING LIQUIDS kits

VITA YZ® T COLORING LIQUIDS

VITA YZ T® COLORING LIQUID intense, 100 ml (One Color Set) with work container 90 ml
EZ0CZ69100

Quantity	Content	Material
1	100 ml	VITA YZ T® COLORING LIQUID intense
1		VITA YZ® LIQUID CONTAINER
1		Acrylic tweezers for COLORING LIQUID



VITA AMBRIA®



Product description

- Zirconia-reinforced lithium disilicate press ceramic system for highly esthetic and durable results with efficient processing
- The press ceramic system includes press ceramic pellets in three levels of translucency (MO/T/HT/ST) and two sizes (S, L), muffle system, investment material and liquid, as well as press plungers

Features/Benefits

- Brilliant, multi-faceted play of shade and light, thanks to material with natural translucence, opalescence and fluorescence
- Reliably reproduce tooth shades, thanks to press pellets with very good fidelity and perfectly matched system components
- Achieve efficient, highly accurate press results through a minimized reaction layer, as the material and investment material are ideally matched
- Highly durable restorations, thanks to zirconia-reinforced lithium disilicate ceramic with very high stability (> 500 MPa)

Not available in all markets. Official approval pending in some markets.

Indications

For the production of delicate reconstructions, such as veneers and inlays/onlays, as well as highly esthetic, full/partial crowns and three-unit bridges, up to the second premolars.

VITA AMBRIA® kits

VITA AMBRIA® VITA classical A1-D4®

VITA AMBRIA® STARTER KIT VITA classical A1-D4®
LAMSKC

Quantity	Content	Material
1	5 pcs.	A2-T S
1	5 pcs.	A3-T S
4	100 g	VITA AMBRIA® INVEST P (investment powder)
1	100 ml	VITA AMBRIA® INVEST F (investment liquid)
4		VITA AMBRIA® PLUNGER, disposable press plunger Ø 13 mm, 1 piece
1	100 g	VITA AMBRIA® MUFFLE SYSTEM, 3 parts (silicone sleeve, feeler gauge and base)
2	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC ENAMEL light, fog
1	50 ml	VITA LUMEX AC MODELLING LIQUID
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT POWDER
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID
1		Firing tray W for crowns and bridges
1		2 Platinum pins (1 anterior and 1 posterior pin)
1	2 pcs.	Fibrous pad firing support
1	60 ml	measuring beaker
1	12 ml	VITA Firing Paste standard package

VITA AMBRIA® products

VITA AMBRIA® VITA classical A1-D4®

Description	Prod. no.
VITA AMBRIA®, A1-T, L, 3 pcs.	LAM030L0363
VITA AMBRIA®, A2-T, L, 3 pcs.	LAM030L0373
VITA AMBRIA®, A3-T, L, 3 pcs.	LAM030L0383
VITA AMBRIA®, B1-T, L, 3 pcs.	LAM030L0413
VITA AMBRIA®, B2-T, L, 3 pcs.	LAM030L0423
VITA AMBRIA®, C2-T, L, 3 pcs.	LAM030L0463
VITA AMBRIA®, D2-T, L, 3 pcs.	LAM030L0493
VITA AMBRIA®, A1-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0365
VITA AMBRIA®, A2-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0375
VITA AMBRIA®, A3-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0385
VITA AMBRIA®, A3.5-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0395
VITA AMBRIA®, B1-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0415
VITA AMBRIA®, B2-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0425
VITA AMBRIA®, B3-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0435
VITA AMBRIA®, C1-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0455
VITA AMBRIA®, C2-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0465
VITA AMBRIA®, C3-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0475
VITA AMBRIA®, D2-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0495
VITA AMBRIA®, D3-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0505
VITA AMBRIA®, A1-HT, L, 3 pcs.	LAM040L0363
VITA AMBRIA®, A2-HT, L, 3 pcs.	LAM040L0373
VITA AMBRIA®, A3-HT, L, 3 pcs.	LAM040L0383
VITA AMBRIA®, B1-HT, L, 3 pcs.	LAM040L0413
VITA AMBRIA®, B2-HT, L, 3 pcs.	LAM040L0423
VITA AMBRIA®, C2-HT, L, 3 pcs.	LAM040L0463
VITA AMBRIA®, D2-HT, L, 3 pcs.	LAM040L0493
VITA AMBRIA®, A1-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0365
VITA AMBRIA®, A2-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0375
VITA AMBRIA®, A3-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0385
VITA AMBRIA®, A3.5-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0395
VITA AMBRIA®, B1-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0415
VITA AMBRIA®, B2-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0425
VITA AMBRIA®, B3-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0435
VITA AMBRIA®, C1-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0455
VITA AMBRIA®, C2-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0465

Description	Prod. no.
VITA AMBRIA®, C3-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0475
VITA AMBRIA®, D2-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0495
VITA AMBRIA®, D3-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0505

VITA AMBRIA® VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®

Description	Prod. no.
VITA AMBRIA®, 0M1-T, L, 3 pcs.	LAM030L0023
VITA AMBRIA®, 0M3-T, L, 3 pcs.	LAM030L0043
VITA AMBRIA®, 0M1-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0025
VITA AMBRIA®, 0M3-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0045
VITA AMBRIA®, 1M1-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0065
VITA AMBRIA®, 1M2-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0075
VITA AMBRIA®, 2M1-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0115
VITA AMBRIA®, 2M2-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0125
VITA AMBRIA®, 3M1-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0195
VITA AMBRIA®, 3M2-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0205
VITA AMBRIA®, 4M1-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0275
VITA AMBRIA®, 4M2-T, S, 5 pcs.	LAM030S0285
VITA AMBRIA®, 0M1-HT, L, 3 pcs.	LAM040L0023
VITA AMBRIA®, 0M3-HT, L, 3 pcs.	LAM040L0043
VITA AMBRIA®, 0M1-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0025
VITA AMBRIA®, 0M3-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0045
VITA AMBRIA®, 1M1-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0065
VITA AMBRIA®, 1M2-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0075
VITA AMBRIA®, 2M1-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0115
VITA AMBRIA®, 2M2-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0125
VITA AMBRIA®, 3M1-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0195
VITA AMBRIA®, 3M2-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0205
VITA AMBRIA®, 4M1-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0275
VITA AMBRIA®, 4M2-HT, S, 5 pcs.	LAM040S0285

VITA AMBRIA® ST

Description	Prod. no.
VITA AMBRIA®, ENL-ST, S, 5 pcs.	LAM070S0705
VITA AMBRIA®, ENM-ST, S, 5 pcs.	LAM070S0715
VITA AMBRIA®, ENI-ST, S, 5 pcs.	LAM070S0725

VITA AMBRIA® M0

Description	Prod. no.
VITA AMBRIA®, M00, S, 5 pcs.	LAM130S0915
VITA AMBRIA®, M01, S, 5 pcs.	LAM130S0925
VITA AMBRIA®, M02, S, 5 pcs.	LAM130S0935

Accessories for Press Ceramic



Product description
Investment material/liquid
Ideally matched to VITA AMBRIA press pellets, phosphate-bonded and speed-capable investment material with liquid for precise expansion control and flowability.

VITA AMBRIA INVEST

– VITA AMBRIA INVEST P: available as 50 x 100 g pack
– VITA AMBRIA INVEST F: available as 1-liter bottle

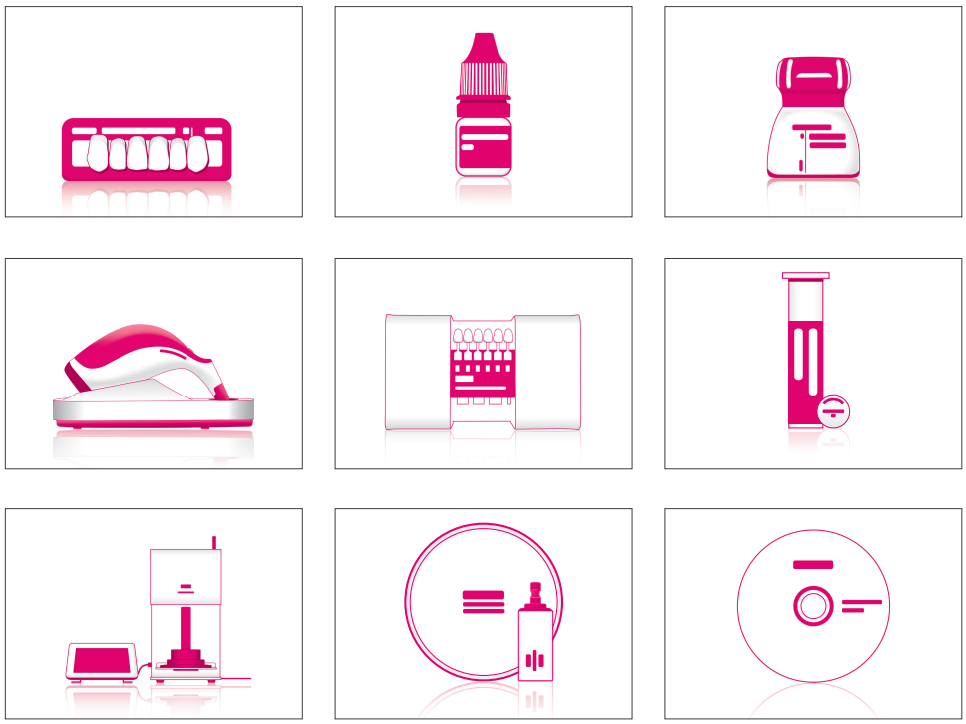
Press plunger
Disposable press plunger for simple handling, without timeconsuming blasting and preheating.

– VITA AMBRIA PLUNGER: available as a pack of 50 pieces (diameter 13 mm)

Accessories for Press Ceramic products

Accessories for Press Ceramic

Description	Prod. no.
VITA AMBRIA® MUFFLEBASE SET, set of 3 parts, 100 g	LAM3MB100
VITA AMBRIA® MUFFLEBASE SET, set of 3 parts, 200 g	LAM3MB200
VITA AMBRIA® MUFFLE SYSTEM, 3 parts (silicone sleeve, feeler gauge and base), 100 g	LAM3MS100
VITA AMBRIA® MUFFLE SYSTEM, 3 parts (silicone sleeve, feeler gauge and base), 200 g	LAM3MS200
VITA AMBRIA® INVEST F (investment liquid), 1000 ml	LAMIF1000
VITA AMBRIA® INVEST P (investment powder), 50 x 100 g	LAMIP10050
VITA AMBRIA® PLUNGER (disposable press plunger Ø 13 mm), 50 pieces	LAMP1350



VITA – perfect match.

VITAVM®13

For full veneering of metal frameworks in the conventional CTE range



Product description

VITA VM 13 is a highly-esthetic, fine-structure feldspar ceramic that is perfectly adapted to the CTE value of conventional bonding alloys (approx. 13.8 – 15.2 µm/mK). Regardless of whether the conventional alloys are cast, milled or sintered.

VITA VM 13 provides a genuine alternative to all-ceramics – and is right at home wherever the masking effect of a metal framework is required.

The firing temperature (880°C, dentin firing) provides enormous processing reliability, particularly for alloys with a low solidus temperature (<1100°C).

The main components are pure-grade potash and albite feldspar materials that offer brilliant shade effects as well as unbeatable flexural strength values.

Thanks to its homogeneous, compact surface, VITA VM 13 supports outstanding grinding and polishing, particularly in situ. This ensures smooth and densely compact surface results.
Accumulation of plaque on the ceramic surface is significantly reduced, supporting the patient in caring for their high-quality restoration.

VITA VM 13 is a high-quality system component provided by the innovative VITA VM concept – the universal solution for all common indications. Metal-ceramics, all-ceramics or composite: the possibilities are endless!

VITA AKZENT Plus and VITA INTERNO stains are also available for individual finalization.

Features/Benefits

- Natural shade and light effects thanks to the fine structure
- Minimum shrinkage behavior for accurate firing
- Excellent modeling characteristics for fast and accurate application of the ceramic
- Comprehensive range of additional materials for excellent effects
- Efficient and cost-effective processing
- Can be individualized using VITA AKZENT Plus and VITA INTERNO
- Process reliability thanks to long-standing experience
- Available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-Master and VITA classical A1 – D4 shades

VITAVM®13 kits

VITAVM®13 VITA classical A1-D4®



VITAVM®13 BUILD UP KIT VITA classical A1-D4®
Build-up kit for BUILD UP layering
BV13BUK12CV1

Quantity	Content	Material
16	12 g	VITA VM 13 TRANSPA DENTINE A1 - D4
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS



VITAVM®13 ONE COLOR KIT A2 POWDER
One-shade kit for initial tests
BV13OCKA2V3

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 WASH OPAQUE WO
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 OPAQUE A2
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 CHROMA PLUS CP2
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 BASE DENTINE A2
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 ENAMEL ENL
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 WINDOW WIN
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE POWDER
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS
1	50 ml	VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID
1		VITA shade indicator stick A2

VITAVM®13 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®



VITAVM®13 BUILD UP KIT VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
Build-up kit for BUILD UP layering
BV13BUK12V1

Quantity	Content	Material
26	12 g	VITA VM 13 TRANSPA DENTINE 1M1 - 1M2, 2L1.5 - 2L2.5, 2M1 - 2M3, 2R1.5 - 2R2.5, 3L1.5 - 3L2.5, 3M1 - 3M3, 3R1.5 - 3R2.5, 4L1.5 - 4L2.5, 4M1 - 4M3, 4R1.5 - 4R2.5, 5M1 - 5M3
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS



VITAVM®13 ONE COLOR KIT 2M2 POWDER
One-shade kit for initial tests
BV13OCK2M2V3

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 WASH OPAQUE WO
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 OPAQUE OP2
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 BASE DENTINE 2M2
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 ENAMEL ENL
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 WINDOW WIN
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE POWDER
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS
1	50 ml	VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID
1		VITA shade indicator stick 2M2

VITAVM®13 ONE COLOR KIT 3M2 POWDER
One-shade kit for initial tests
BV13OCK3M2V3

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 WASH OPAQUE WO
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 OPAQUE OP3
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 BASE DENTINE 3M2
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 ENAMEL ENL
1	12 g	VITA VM 13 WINDOW WIN
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE POWDER
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS
1	50 ml	VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID
1		VITA shade indicator stick 3M2

VITAVM®13 additional powder
compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades



VITAVM®13 GINGIVA KIT
Natural-looking gingiva pastes
BV13GKV1

Quantity	Content	Material
5	12 g	VITA VM 13 GINGIVA G1 - G5
2	12 g	VITA VM 13 GINGIVA OPAQUE GOL, GOD
1		Shade guide for VITA VM GINGIVA / MARGIN



VITAVM®13 MARGIN KIT

Ceramic for creating the transition between crown and prepared tooth

BV13MKV1

Quantity	Content	Material
6	12 g	VITA VM 13 MARGIN M1, M4 - M5, M7 - M9
1		Shade guide for VITA VM GINGIVA / MARGIN



VITAVM®13 PROFESSIONAL KIT

Additional materials for achieving special shade effects and individualizing the restoration

BV13PKV2

Quantity	Content	Material
11	12 g	VITA VM 13 EFFECT CHROMA EC1 - EC11
3	12 g	VITA VM 13 MAMELON MM1 - MM3
3	12 g	VITA VM 13 EFFECT PEARL EP1 - EP3
5	12 g	VITA VM 13 EFFECT OPAL EO1 - EO5
11	12 g	VITA VM 13 EFFECT ENAMEL EE1 - EE11
6	12 g	VITA VM 13 EFFECT LINER EL1 - EL6
1		Shade guide for VITA VM EFFECT CHROMA
1		Shade guide for VITA VM EFFECT LINER / EFFECT OPAL / MAMELON
1		Shade guide for VITA VM EFFECT ENAMEL / EFFECT PEARL

VITAVM®13 products

VITAVM®13 VITA classical A1-D4®

VITA VM 13 OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g

Description	Prod. no. 5 g
A1	B453015
A2	B453025
A3	B453035
A3.5	B453045
A4	B453055
B1	B453065
B2	B453075
B3	B453085
B4	B453095
C1	B453105
C2	B453115
C3	B453125
C4	B453135
D2	B453145
D3	B453155
D4	B453165

VITA VM 13 OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
A1	B4540112	B4540150
A2	B4540212	B4540250
A3	B4540312	B4540350
A3.5	B4540412	B4540450
A4	B4540512	B4540550
B1	B4540612	B4540650
B2	B4540712	B4540750
B3	B4540812	B4540850
B4	B4540912	B4540950
C1	B4541012	B4541050
C2	B4541112	B4541150
C3	B4541212	B4541250
C4	B4541312	B4541350
D2	B4541412	B4541450
D3	B4541512	B4541550
D4	B4541612	B4541650

VITA VM 13 BASE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
A1	ENL	B4543112	B4543150
A2	ENL	B4543212	B4543250
A3	ENL	B4543312	B4543350
A3.5	END	B4543412	B4543450
A4	END	B4543512	B4543550
B1	END	B4543612	B4543650
B2	END	B4543712	B4543750
B3	END	B4543812	B4543850
B4	END	B4543912	B4543950
C1	END	B4544012	B4544050
C2	END	B4544112	B4544150
C3	ENL	B4544212	B4544250
C4	ENL	B4544312	B4544350
D2	END	B4544412	B4544450
D3	END	B4544512	B4544550
D4	END	B4544612	B4544650

VITA VM 13 TRANSPA DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
A1	ENL	B4545112	B4545150
A2	ENL	B4545212	B4545250
A3	ENL	B4545312	B4545350
A3.5	END	B4545412	B4545450
A4	END	B4545512	B4545550
B1	END	B4545612	B4545650
B2	END	B4545712	B4545750
B3	END	B4545812	B4545850
B4	END	B4545912	B4545950
C1	END	B4546012	B4546050
C2	END	B4546112	B4546150
C3	ENL	B4546212	B4546250
C4	ENL	B4546312	B4546350
D2	END	B4546412	B4546450
D3	END	B4546512	B4546550
D4	END	B4546612	B4546650

VITAVM®13 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®

VITA VM 13 BASE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
0M1	ENL	B4503112	B4503150	-
0M2	ENL	B4503212	B4503250	-
0M3	ENL	B4503312	B4503350	-
1M1	ENL	B4503412	B4503450	-
1M2	ENL	B4503512	B4503550	-
2L1.5	ENL	B4503612	B4503650	-
2L2.5	ENL	B4503712	B4503750	-
2M1	ENL	B4503812	B4503850	-
2M2	ENL	B4503912	B4503950	B45039250
2M3	ENL	B4504012	B4504050	B45040250
2R1.5	ENL	B4504112	B4504150	-
2R2.5	ENL	B4504212	B4504250	-
3L1.5	ENL	B4504312	B4504350	-
3L2.5	ENL	B4504412	B4504450	-
3M1	ENL	B4504512	B4504550	-
3M2	ENL	B4504612	B4504650	B45046250
3M3	ENL	B4504712	B4504750	B45047250

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
3R1.5	ENL	B4504812	B4504850	-
3R2.5	ENL	B4504912	B4504950	-
4L1.5	END	B4505012	B4505050	-
4L2.5	END	B4505112	B4505150	-
4M1	END	B4505212	B4505250	-
4M2	END	B4505312	B4505350	-
4M3	END	B4505412	B4505450	-
4R1.5	END	B4505512	B4505550	-
4R2.5	END	B4505612	B4505650	-
5M1	END	B4505712	B4505750	-
5M2	END	B4505812	B4505850	-
5M3	END	B4505912	B4505950	-

VITA VM 13 TRANSPA DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
0M1	ENL	B4506112	B4506150	-
0M2	ENL	B4506212	B4506250	-
0M3	ENL	B4506312	B4506350	-
1M1	ENL	B4506412	B4506450	-
1M2	ENL	B4506512	B4506550	-
2L1.5	ENL	B4506612	B4506650	-
2L2.5	ENL	B4506712	B4506750	-
2M1	ENL	B4506812	B4506850	-
2M2	ENL	B4506912	B4506950	B45069250
2M3	ENL	B4507012	B4507050	B45070250
2R1.5	ENL	B4507112	B4507150	-
2R2.5	ENL	B4507212	B4507250	-
3L1.5	ENL	B4507312	B4507350	-
3L2.5	ENL	B4507412	B4507450	-
3M1	ENL	B4507512	B4507550	-
3M2	ENL	B4507612	B4507650	B45076250
3M3	ENL	B4507712	B4507750	B45077250
3R1.5	ENL	B4507812	B4507850	-
3R2.5	ENL	B4507912	B4507950	-
4L1.5	END	B4508012	B4508050	-
4L2.5	END	B4508112	B4508150	-
4M1	END	B4508212	B4508250	-
4M2	END	B4508312	B4508350	-
4M3	END	B4508412	B4508450	-

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
4R1.5	END	B4508512	B4508550	-
4R2.5	END	B4508612	B4508650	-
5M1	END	B4508712	B4508750	-
5M2	END	B4508812	B4508850	-
5M3	END	B4508912	B4508950	-

VITA VM 13 OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
OP0	B4525012	-
OP1	B4525112	B4525150
OP2	B4525212	B4525250
OP3	B4525312	B4525350
OP4	B4525412	B4525450
OP5	B4525512	-

VITA VM 13 OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g

Description	Prod. no. 5 g
OP0	B453505
OP1	B453515
OP2	B453525
OP3	B453535
OP4	B453545
OP5	B453555

VITAVM®13 additional powder
compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

VITA VM 13 EFFECT ENAMEL, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EE1	B4509112
EE2	B4509212
EE3	B4509312
EE4	B4509412
EE5	B4509512
EE6	B4509612
EE7	B4509712
EE8	B4509812
EE9	B4509912
EE10	B4510012
EE11	B4510112

VITA VM 13 EFFECT CHROMA, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EC1	B4512112
EC2	B4512212
EC3	B4512312
EC4	B4512412
EC5	B4512512
EC6	B4512612
EC7	B4512712
EC8	B4512812
EC9	B4512912
EC10	B4513012
EC11	B4513112

VITA VM 13 EFFECT LINER, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EL1	B4514112
EL2	B4514212
EL3	B4514312
EL4	B4514412
EL5	B4514512
EL6	B4514612

VITA VM 13 EFFECT PEARL, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EP1	B4515112
EP2	B4515212
EP3	B4515312

VITA VM 13 MAMELON, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
MM1	B4516112
MM2	B4516212
MM3	B4516312

VITA VM 13 EFFECT OPAL, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EO1	B4517112
EO2	B4517212
EO3	B4517312
EO4	B4517412
EO5	B4517512

VITA VM 13 WINDOW, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
WIN	B4518112	B4518150	B45181250

VITA VM 13 ENAMEL, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
ENL	B4519112	B4519150	B45191250
END	B4519212	B4519250	B45192250

VITA VM 13 NEUTRAL, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
NT	B4520112	B4520150	B45201250

VITA VM 13 CORRECTIVE, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
COR1	B4522112
COR2	B4522212
COR3	B4522312

VITA VM 13 GINGIVA, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
G1	B4523112
G2	B4523212
G3	B4523312
G4	B4523412
G5	B4523512

VITA VM 13 CHROMA PLUS, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
CP1	B4524112
CP2	B4524212
CP3	B4524312
CP4	B4524412
CP5	B4524512

VITA VM 13 WASH OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
WO	B4525912	B4525950

VITA VM 13 MARGIN, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
M1	B4526112
M4	B4526412
M5	B4526512
M7	B4526712
M8	B4526812
M9	B4526912

VITA VM 13 GINGIVA OPAQUE, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
GOL	B4527112
GOD	B4527312

VITA VM 13 COLOR OPAQUE, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
CO1	B4528112
CO2	B4528212
CO3	B4528312

VITA VM 13 SUN OPAQUE, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
SO1	B4529112
SO2	B4529212
SO3	B4529312

VITA VM 13 WASH OPAQUE PASTE, 7 g

Description	Prod. no. 7 g
WO	B453597

VITA VM 13 SUN DENTINE, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
SD1	B4536112
SD2	B4536212
SD3	B4536312

VITA VM 13 GINGIVA OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g

Description	Prod. no. 5 g
GOL	B453715
GOD	B453735

VITA VM 13 COLOR OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g

Description	Prod. no. 5 g
CO1	B453815
CO2	B453825
CO3	B453835

VITA VM 13 SUN OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g

Description	Prod. no. 5 g
SO1	B453915
SO2	B453925
SO3	B453935

VITA VMK Master®

For full veneering of metal frameworks in the conventional CTE range



Product description

VITA VMK Master is a natural feldspar veneering ceramic for conventional bonding alloys (approx. 13.8 – 15.2 µm/mK).

Regardless of whether the conventional alloys are cast, milled or sintered.

Precise and reliable processing.

A master in terms of reliability, suitability for everyday use and esthetics – that's VITA VMK Master.

Features/Benefits

- A material that makes no compromises when it comes to reliability and esthetics
- Precise and reliable processing, allowing it to be learned quickly
- Excellent processing characteristics, such as improved modeling properties, simple handling and minimum shrinkage behavior
- Conventional, established dentin-incisal layering system
- Comprehensive range of additional materials for individualization
- Highly esthetic restorations thanks to brilliant colors
- Available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-Master and VITA classical A1 – D4 shades

VITA VMK Master® kits

VITA VMK Master® VITA classical A1-D4®



VITA VMK Master® ONE COLOR KIT A2
One-shade kit for initial tests
BVMKOCSA2V2

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master OPAQUE A2
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master OPAQUE DENTINE A2
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master DENTINE A2
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master ENAMEL EN1
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master TRANSLUCENT T4
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE POWDER
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS
1	50 ml	VITA OPAQUE FLUID
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID



VITA VMK Master® STARTER SET classical
Two-color set
BVMKSSC

Quantity	Content	Material
2	12 g	VITA VMK Master OPAQUE A2 - A3
2	12 g	VITA VMK Master OPAQUE DENTINE A2 - A3
2	12 g	VITA VMK Master DENTINE A2 - A3
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master ENAMEL EN1
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master TRANSLUCENT T4
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS
1	50 ml	VITA OPAQUE FLUID
1		VITA shade indicator stick A2
1		VITA shade indicator stick A3

VITA VMK Master® VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®



VITA VMK Master® ONE COLOR KIT 2M2
One-shade kit for initial tests
BVMKOCS2M2V2

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master OPAQUE OP2
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master OPAQUE DENTINE 2M2
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master DENTINE 2M2
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master ENAMEL EN1
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master TRANSLUCENT T4
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE POWDER
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS
1	50 ml	VITA OPAQUE FLUID
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID



VITA VMK Master® STARTER SET POWDER VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
Two-color set
BVMKSS3D

Quantity	Content	Material
2	12 g	VITA VMK Master OPAQUE OP2 - OP3
2	12 g	VITA VMK Master DENTINE 2M2, 3M2
2	12 g	VITA VMK Master OPAQUE DENTINE 2M2, 3M2
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master ENAMEL EN1
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master TRANSLUCENT T4
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS
1	50 ml	VITA OPAQUE FLUID
1		VITA shade indicator stick 2M2
1		VITA shade indicator stick 3M2

VITA VMK Master® Additional Powder
compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades



VITA VMK Master® ADDITIONAL SET
Additional materials for achieving special shade effects and individualizing the restoration
BVMKAS

Quantity	Content	Material
8	12 g	VITA VMK Master TRANSLUCENT T1 - T8
8	12 g	VITA VMK Master DENTINE MODIFIER DM1 - DM8
6	12 g	VITA VMK Master LUMINARY LM1 - LM6
6	12 g	VITA VMK Master MARGIN MN, M1 - M5
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master PEARL TRANSLUCENT PLT1
1	12 g	VITA VMK Master OPAL TRANSLUCENT OT1
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID
1		Shade guide for VITA VMK MASTER TRANSLUCENT
1		Shade guide for VITA VMK MASTER MARGIN / GINGIVA
1		Shade guide for VITA VMK MASTER DENTINE MODIFIER / LUMINARY



VITA VMK Master® GINGIVA SET POWDER
Natural-looking gingiva pastes
BVMKGS

Quantity	Content	Material
5	12 g	VITA VMK Master GINGIVA G1 - G5
2	12 g	VITA VMK Master GINGIVA OPAQUE GOL, GOD
1		Shade guide for VITA VMK MASTER MARGIN / GINGIVA

VITA VMK Master® products

VITA VMK Master® VITA classical A1-D4®

VITA VMK Master OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g

Description	Prod. no. 5 g
A1	B483015
A2	B483025
A3	B483035
A3.5	B483045
A4	B483055
B1	B483065
B2	B483075
B3	B483085
B4	B483095
C1	B483105
C2	B483115
C3	B483125
C4	B483135
D2	B483145
D3	B483155
D4	B483165

VITA VMK Master OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
A1	B4840112	B4840150	B48401250
A2	B4840212	B4840250	B48402250
A3	B4840312	B4840350	B48403250
A3.5	B4840412	B4840450	-
A4	B4840512	B4840550	-
B1	B4840612	B4840650	-
B2	B4840712	B4840750	-
B3	B4840812	B4840850	-
B4	B4840912	B4840950	-
C1	B4841012	B4841050	-
C2	B4841112	B4841150	-
C3	B4841212	B4841250	-
C4	B4841312	B4841350	-
D2	B4841412	B4841450	-
D3	B4841512	B4841550	-
D4	B4841612	B4841650	-

VITA VMK Master OPAQUE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
A1	B4843112	B4843150
A2	B4843212	B4843250
A3	B4843312	B4843350
A3.5	B4843412	B4843450
A4	B4843512	B4843550
B1	B4843612	B4843650
B2	B4843712	B4843750
B3	B4843812	B4843850
B4	B4843912	B4843950
C1	B4844012	B4844050
C2	B4844112	B4844150
C3	B4844212	B4844250
C4	B4844312	B4844350
D2	B4844412	B4844450
D3	B4844512	B4844550
D4	B4844612	B4844650

VITA VMK Master DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
A1	EN1	B4845112	B4845150	B48451250
A2	EN1	B4845212	B4845250	B48452250
A3	EN1	B4845312	B4845350	B48453250
A3.5	EN2	B4845412	B4845450	B48454250
A4	EN2	B4845512	B4845550	-
B1	EN2	B4845612	B4845650	B48456250
B2	EN2	B4845712	B4845750	B48457250
B3	EN2	B4845812	B4845850	-
B4	EN2	B4845912	B4845950	-
C1	EN2	B4846012	B4846050	B48460250
C2	EN2	B4846112	B4846150	B48461250
C3	EN1	B4846212	B4846250	B48462250
C4	EN1	B4846312	B4846350	-
D2	EN2	B4846412	B4846450	B48464250
D3	EN2	B4846512	B4846550	-
D4	EN2	B4846612	B4846650	-

VITA VMK Master® VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®

VITA VMK Master DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
0M1	EN1	B4803112	B4803150	-
0M2	EN1	B4803212	B4803250	-
0M3	EN1	B4803312	B4803350	-
1M1	EN1	B4803412	B4803450	B48034250
1M2	EN1	B4803512	B4803550	B48035250
2L1.5	EN1	B4803612	B4803650	B48036250
2L2.5	EN1	B4803712	B4803750	-
2M1	EN1	B4803812	B4803850	B48038250
2M2	EN1	B4803912	B4803950	B48039250
2M3	EN1	B4804012	B4804050	-
2R1.5	EN1	B4804112	B4804150	-
2R2.5	EN1	B4804212	B4804250	B48042250
3L1.5	EN1	B4804312	B4804350	-
3L2.5	EN1	B4804412	B4804450	-
3M1	EN1	B4804512	B4804550	-
3M2	EN1	B4804612	B4804650	B48046250
3M3	EN1	B4804712	B4804750	-

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
3R1.5	EN1	B4804812	B4804850	-
3R2.5	EN3	B4804912	B4804950	-
4L1.5	EN1	B4805012	B4805050	-
4L2.5	EN1	B4805112	B4805150	-
4M1	EN1	B4805212	B4805250	-
4M2	EN3	B4805312	B4805350	-
4M3	EN3	B4805412	B4805450	-
4R1.5	EN1	B4805512	B4805550	-
4R2.5	EN3	B4805612	B4805650	-
5M1	EN1	B4805712	B4805750	-
5M2	EN3	B4805812	B4805850	-
5M3	EN3	B4805912	B4805950	-

VITA VMK Master OPAQUE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
0M1	B4806112	B4806150
0M2	B4806212	B4806250
0M3	B4806312	B4806350
1M1	B4806412	B4806450
1M2	B4806512	B4806550
2L1.5	B4806612	B4806650
2L2.5	B4806712	B4806750
2M1	B4806812	B4806850
2M2	B4806912	B4806950
2M3	B4807012	B4807050
2R1.5	B4807112	B4807150
2R2.5	B4807212	B4807250
3L1.5	B4807312	B4807350
3L2.5	B4807412	B4807450
3M1	B4807512	B4807550
3M2	B4807612	B4807650
3M3	B4807712	B4807750
3R1.5	B4807812	B4807850
3R2.5	B4807912	B4807950
4L1.5	B4808012	B4808050
4L2.5	B4808112	B4808150
4M1	B4808212	B4808250
4M2	B4808312	B4808350
4M3	B4808412	B4808450

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
4R1.5	B4808512	B4808550
4R2.5	B4808612	B4808650
5M1	B4808712	B4808750
5M2	B4808812	B4808850
5M3	B4808912	B4808950

VITA VMK Master OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
OP0	B4825012	B4825050	-
OP1	B4825112	B4825150	B48251250
OP2	B4825212	B4825250	B48252250
OP3	B4825312	B4825350	B48253250
OP4	B4825412	B4825450	-
OP5	B4825512	B4825550	-

VITA VMK Master OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g

Description	Prod. no. 5 g
OP0	B483505
OP1	B483515
OP2	B483525
OP3	B483535
OP4	B483545
OP5	B483555

VITA VMK Master® Additional Powder
compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

VITA VMK Master TRANSLUCENT, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
T1	B4809112	-	-
T2	B4809212	-	-
T3	B4809312	-	-
T4	B4809412	B4809450	B48094250
T5	B4809512	-	-
T6	B4809612	-	-
T7	B4809712	-	-
T8	B4809812	-	-

VITA VMK Master DENTINE MODIFIER, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
DM1	B4812112
DM2	B4812212
DM3	B4812312
DM4	B4812412
DM5	B4812512
DM6	B4812612
DM7	B4812712
DM8	B4812812

VITA VMK Master LUMINARY, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
LM1	B4814112
LM2	B4814212
LM3	B4814312
LM4	B4814412
LM5	B4814512
LM6	B4814612

VITA VMK Master PEARL TRANSLUCENT, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
PLT1	B4815112

VITA VMK Master OPAL TRANSLUCENT, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
OT1	B4817112

VITA VMK Master WINDOW, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
WIN	B4818112	B4818150	B48181250

VITA VMK Master ENAMEL, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
EN1	B4819112	B4819150	B48191250
EN2	B4819212	B4819250	B48192250
EN3	B4819312	B4819350	B48193250

VITA VMK Master CERVICAL, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
CE1	B4820112
CE2	B4820212
CE3	B4820312

VITA VMK Master CORRECTIVE, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
COR1	B4822112
COR2	B4822212

VITA VMK Master GINGIVA, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
G1	B4823112
G2	B4823212
G3	B4823312
G4	B4823412
G5	B4823512

VITA VMK Master NECK, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
N1	B4824112
N2	B4824212
N3	B4824312
N4	B4824412
N5	B4824512

VITA VMK Master WASH OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
WO	B4825912	B4825950

VITA VMK Master MARGIN, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
MN	B4826012
M1	B4826112
M2	B4826212
M3	B4826312
M4	B4826412
M5	B4826512

VITA VMK Master GINGIVA OPAQUE, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
GOL	B4827112
GOD	B4827312

VITA VMK Master WASH OPAQUE PASTE, 7 g

Description	Prod. no. 7 g
WO	B483597

VITA VMK Master GINGIVA OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g

Description	Prod. no. 5 g
GOL	B483715
GOD	B483735

VITA NP BOND

Effective CTE buffer between the ceramic and the metal alloy



Product description

Bonder for greater reliability and improved esthetics when veneering non-precious metal dental alloys. Through reliable bonding between the metal framework and the veneering ceramic (such as VITA VMK MASTER and VITA VM 13), VITA NP BOND helps prevent errors occurring as a result of CTE tension between the alloy and the ceramic.

VITA NP BOND (NP: non-precious) improves bonding between metal frameworks and veneering ceramics, particularly in the case of non-precious metal dental alloys, thus providing dental technicians with greater reliability in fabricating veneers that offer superior long-term stability and esthetics.

Features/Benefits

- Effective CTE buffer between the ceramic and the metal alloy, particularly in the case of non-precious metal alloys, provides for a stable bond between the framework and the ceramic
- Improves shade reproduction
- Saves time as firing with WASH OPAQUE is no longer necessary
- Thanks to the improved surface structure following BONDER firing, the opaquer can be applied more easily, effectively and evenly

VITA NP BOND products

VITA NP BOND

Description	Prod. no.
VITA NP BOND PASTE, 5 g	BNPB5

VITA LUMEX® AC

Ideal shade fidelity. Excellent light dynamics. Precise processing.



Product description
- VITA LUMEX AC is a leucite-reinforced, glass-ceramic veneering system with an innovative material formula for vivid and reliable results with shade accuracy
- VITA LUMEX AC includes:
- GINGIVA, OPAQUE, OPAQUE DENTINE, DENTINE and ENAMEL materials, as well as a multitude of effect materials (e.g., OPAL TRANSLUCENT, FLUO INTENSE and much more)
- ideally matched system components such as brushes, firing trays, glazing materials, etc.

Features/Benefits
- Reliably reproduces tooth shades, as well as a natural play of shade and light, thanks to ceramic materials with very good shade fidelity and excellent light dynamics
- Process veneering ceramic efficiently and precisely, thanks to the ideal modeling properties, outstanding shape stability and universal applicability for all substructure ceramics
- Produce durable restorations, thanks to the high fracture resistance of the leucite-enhanced glass ceramic matrix and a reliable bond to the substructure

Not available in all markets. Official approval pending in some markets.

Indications
VITA LUMEX AC is a leucite-reinforced, glass-ceramic veneering system for veneering all common, full-ceramic substructure materials (zirconia, lithium disilicate and feldspar ceramics) and titanium substructures. For the production of restorations without a substructure (e.g., veneers).

Indication

Indication range:

- Full and partial veneering of zirconia
- Full and partial veneering of lithium disilicate
- Full and partial veneering of titanium grades 4 and 5
- Partial veneering of feldspar ceramic
- Reconstruction without a substructure

Materials:

- Zirconia substructures
- (CTE approx. 10.0 to 10.5 x 10-6 K-1)
- Glass-ceramic substructures
- (CTE approx. 9.0 to 10.5 x 10-6 K-1)
- Titanium substructures
  (CTE approx. 9.0 to 10.5 x 10-6 K-1)

VITA LUMEX® AC kits

VITA LUMEX® AC VITA classical A1-D4®

VITA LUMEX AC® POWERWASH KIT VITA classical A1-D4®
BLPWKC

Quantity	Content	Material
16	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC POWERWASH A1 - D4
1	50 ml	VITA LUMEX AC MODELLING LIQUID

VITA LUMEX® AC STANDARD KIT VITA classical A1-D4®
For standard veneering
BLSKCV1

Quantity	Content	Material
16	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC OPAQUE DENTINE A1 - D4
16	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC DENTINE A1 - D4
5	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC ENAMEL light, medium, intense, clear, fog
2	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC CORRECTIVE neutral, desert
1	50 ml	VITA LUMEX AC MODELLING LIQUID
2	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC MARGIN straw-yellow, corn-yellow
1	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC TRANSLUCENT light-blonde
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT POWDER
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID
1		Paint brush no. 3/0 synthetic
1		Coating brush no.8 synthetic
1		Firing tray G (pack of 2 trays and 20 pins)

VITA LUMEX® AC STARTER KIT VITA classical A1-D4®
For the first introduction
BLSTKCV1

Quantity	Content	Material
4	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC OPAQUE DENTINE A1 - A3.5
4	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC DENTINE A1 - A3.5
4	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC ENAMEL light, medium, clear, fog
2	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC CORRECTIVE neutral, desert
1	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC PEARL shell
4	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC TRANSLUCENT smoky-white, light-blonde, waterdrop, foggy-grey
3	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC FLUO INTENSE arctic-white, cream, cappuccino
2	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC OPAL TRANSLUCENT opal-neutral, opal-sky
1	50 ml	VITA LUMEX AC MODELLING LIQUID
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT POWDER
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID
1		Paint brush no. 3/0 synthetic
1		Coating brush no.8 synthetic
1		Firing tray G (pack of 2 trays and 20 pins)

VITA LUMEX® AC additional powder



VITA LUMEX® AC CUT-BACK KIT
For cut-back and micro-veneering
BLCBK

Quantity	Content	Material
5	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC ENAMEL light, medium, intense, clear, fog
8	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC TRANSLUCENT smoky-white, light-blonde, misty-rose, sunlight, sun-intense, waterdrop, deep-blue, foggy-grey
3	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC OPAL TRANSLUCENT opal-neutral, opal-sky, opal-azure
2	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC CORRECTIVE neutral, desert
1	50 ml	VITA LUMEX AC MODELLING LIQUID
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT POWDER
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID



VITA LUMEX® AC EXPERT KIT
For individual veneering
BLEK

Quantity	Content	Material
8	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC TRANSLUCENT smoky-white, light-blonde, misty-rose, sunlight, sun-intense, waterdrop, deep-blue, foggy-grey
3	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC CHROMA INTENSE ivory, almond, hazelnut
5	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC FLUO INTENSE arctic-white, cream, cappuccino, sand, sesame
5	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC DENTINE MODIFIER cloudy-white, caramel, honey, copper, brown
3	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC OPAL TRANSLUCENT opal-neutral, opal-sky, opal-azure
2	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC MAMELON saffron, honey-melon
1	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC PEARL shell
1	50 ml	VITA LUMEX AC MODELLING LIQUID
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT POWDER
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID



VITA LUMEX® AC GINGIVA KIT
For the reconstruction of gingival areas
BLGK

Quantity	Content	Material
8	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC GINGIVA pale-papilla, light-rose, nectarine, grapefruit, rosewood, purple, deep-red, dark-red
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT POWDER
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID

VITA LUMEX® AC VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®

VITA LUMEX AC® POWERWASH KIT VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
BLPWK3D

Quantity	Content	Material
6	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC POWERWASH LL 1 - LL 5
1	50 ml	VITA LUMEX AC MODELLING LIQUID

VITA LUMEX® AC STANDARD KIT VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
For standard veneering
BLSKV1

Quantity	Content	Material
29	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC OPAQUE DENTINE 0M1 - 0M3, 1M1 - 1M2, 2L1.5 - 2L2.5, 2M1 - 2M3, 2R1.5 - 2R2.5, 3L1.5 - 3L2.5, 3M1 - 3M3, 3R1.5 - 3R2.5, 4L1.5 - 4L2.5, 4M1 - 4M3, 4R1.5 - 4R2.5, 5M1 - 5M3
29	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC DENTINE 0M1 - 0M3, 1M1 - 1M2, 2L1.5 - 2L2.5, 2M1 - 2M3, 2R1.5 - 2R2.5, 3L1.5 - 3L2.5, 3M1 - 3M3, 3R1.5 - 3R2.5, 4L1.5 - 4L2.5, 4M1 - 4M3, 4R1.5 - 4R2.5, 5M1 - 5M3
5	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC ENAMEL light, medium, intense, clear, fog
2	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC CORRECTIVE neutral, desert
2	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC MARGIN straw-yellow, corn-yellow
1	12 g	VITA LUMEX AC TRANSLUCENT light-blonde
1	50 ml	VITA LUMEX AC MODELLING LIQUID
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT POWDER
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID
1		Paint brush no. 3/0 synthetic
1		Coating brush no.8 synthetic
1		Firing tray G (pack of 2 trays and 20 pins)

VITA LUMEX® AC products

VITA LUMEX® AC VITA classical A1-D4®

VITA LUMEX AC OPAQUE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
A1	B5343112	B5343150
A2	B5343212	B5343250
A3	B5343312	B5343350
A3.5	B5343412	B5343450
A4	B5343512	B5343550
B1	B5343612	B5343650
B2	B5343712	B5343750
B3	B5343812	B5343850
B4	B5343912	B5343950
C1	B5344012	B5344050
C2	B5344112	B5344150
C3	B5344212	B5344250
C4	B5344312	B5344350
D2	B5344412	B5344450
D3	B5344512	B5344550
D4	B5344612	B5344650

VITA LUMEX AC DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
A1	B5345112	B5345150
A2	B5345212	B5345250
A3	B5345312	B5345350
A3.5	B5345412	B5345450
A4	B5345512	B5345550
B1	B5345612	B5345650
B2	B5345712	B5345750
B3	B5345812	B5345850
B4	B5345912	B5345950
C1	B5346012	B5346050
C2	B5346112	B5346150
C3	B5346212	B5346250
C4	B5346312	B5346350
D2	B5346412	B5346450
D3	B5346512	B5346550
D4	B5346612	B5346650

VITA LUMEX AC POWERWASH, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
A1	B5346712	B5346750
A2	B5346812	B5346850
A3	B5346912	B5346950
A3.5	B5347012	-
A4	B5347112	-
B1	B5347212	B5347250
B2	B5347312	-
B3	B5347412	-
B4	B5347512	-
C1	B5347612	-
C2	B5347712	-
C3	B5347812	-
C4	B5347912	-
D2	B5348012	-
D3	B5348112	-
D4	B5348212	-

VITA LUMEX® AC additional powder

VITA LUMEX AC TRANSLUCENT, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
smoky-white	B5309112
light-blonde	B5309212
misty-rose	B5309312
sunlight	B5309412
sun-intense	B5309512
waterdrop	B5309612
deep-blue	B5309712
foggy-grey	B5309812

VITA LUMEX AC DENTINE MODIFIER, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
cloudy-white	B5312112
caramel	B5312212
honey	B5312312
copper	B5312412
brown	B5312512

VITA LUMEX AC FLUO INTENSE, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
arctic-white	B5314112
cream	B5314212
cappuccino	B5314312
sand	B5314412
sesame	B5314512

VITA LUMEX AC PEARL, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
shell	B5315112

VITA LUMEX AC MAMELON, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
saffron	B5316112
honey-melon	B5316212

VITA LUMEX AC OPAL TRANSLUCENT, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
opal-neutral	B5317112
opal-sky	B5317212
opal-azure	B5317312

VITA LUMEX AC ENAMEL, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
clear	B5318112	B5318150
light	B5319112	B5319150
medium	B5319212	B5319250
intense	B5319312	B5319350
fog	B5320112	B5320150

VITA LUMEX AC CORRECTIVE, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
neutral	B5322112
desert	B5322212

VITA LUMEX AC GINGIVA, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
pale-papilla	B5323112
light-rose	B5323212
nectarine	B5323312
grapefruit	B5323412
rosewood	B5323512
purple	B5323612
deep-red	B5323712
dark-red	B5323812

VITA LUMEX AC MARGIN, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
straw-yellow	B5326112
corn-yellow	B5326212

VITA LUMEX AC CHROMA INTENSE, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
ivory	B5351112

VITA LUMEX® AC VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®

VITA LUMEX AC DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
0M1	B5303112	B5303150
0M2	B5303212	B5303250
0M3	B5303312	B5303350
1M1	B5303412	B5303450
1M2	B5303512	B5303550
2L1.5	B5303612	B5303650
2L2.5	B5303712	B5303750
2M1	B5303812	B5303850
2M2	B5303912	B5303950
2M3	B5304012	B5304050
2R1.5	B5304112	B5304150
2R2.5	B5304212	B5304250
3L1.5	B5304312	B5304350
3L2.5	B5304412	B5304450
3M1	B5304512	B5304550
3M2	B5304612	B5304650
3M3	B5304712	B5304750
3R1.5	B5304812	B5304850
3R2.5	B5304912	B5304950
4L1.5	B5305012	B5305050
4L2.5	B5305112	B5305150
4M1	B5305212	B5305250
4M2	B5305312	B5305350
4M3	B5305412	B5305450
4R1.5	B5305512	B5305550
4R2.5	B5305612	B5305650
5M1	B5305712	B5305750
5M2	B5305812	B5305850
5M3	B5305912	B5305950

VITA LUMEX AC OPAQUE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
0M1	B5306112	B5306150
0M2	B5306212	B5306250
0M3	B5306312	B5306350
1M1	B5306412	B5306450

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
1M2	B5306512	B5306550
2L1.5	B5306612	B5306650
2L2.5	B5306712	B5306750
2M1	B5306812	B5306850
2M2	B5306912	B5306950
2M3	B5307012	B5307050
2R1.5	B5307112	B5307150
2R2.5	B5307212	B5307250
3L1.5	B5307312	B5307350
3L2.5	B5307412	B5307450
3M1	B5307512	B5307550
3M2	B5307612	B5307650
3M3	B5307712	B5307750
3R1.5	B5307812	B5307850
3R2.5	B5307912	B5307950
4L1.5	B5308012	B5308050
4L2.5	B5308112	B5308150
4M1	B5308212	B5308250
4M2	B5308312	B5308350
4M3	B5308412	B5308450
4R1.5	B5308512	B5308550
4R2.5	B5308612	B5308650
5M1	B5308712	B5308750
5M2	B5308812	B5308850
5M3	B5308912	B5308950

VITA LUMEX AC OPAQUE, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
opaque-0	B5325012
opaque-1	B5325112
opaque-2	B5325212
opaque-3	B5325312
opaque-4	B5325412
opaque-5	B5325512

VITA LUMEX AC POWERWASH, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
LL 0	B5353012	B5353050
LL 1	B5353112	B5353150
LL 2	B5353212	B5353250
LL 3	B5353312	B5353350
LL 4	B5353412	-
LL 5	B5353512	-

VITAVM®11

Fine-structure ceramic for individualization of VITA SUPRINITY PC*



Product description

VITA VM 11 is a low-melting, fine-structure feldspar ceramic that is adapted specifically for the individualization of restorations made of zirconia-reinforced lithium silicate glass ceramic. The optimum correspondence of both CTE ranges guarantees a bond that is tension-free, and in turn also reliable.

In combination with lithium silicate-type material, you can begin layering directly without liner firing or washbake, thanks to the excellent surface wettability of the new glass ceramic.

The high translucency and warm shade reproduction of VITA VM 11 combined with the opalescent effect of lithium silicate-type material facilitate highly esthetic results with a vivid play of colors.

Features/Benefits

- Natural shade and light effects thanks to the fine structure
- Excellent bonding ensures reliable results
- Easy handling for fast, highly-esthetic results
- Outstanding firing properties with dimensional stability retained even after repeated firing
- Excellent modeling characteristics for fast and accurate application of the ceramic
- Efficient and cost-effective processing
- Can be individualized using VITA AKZENT Plus and VITA INTERNO
- Process reliability thanks to long-standing experience
- Available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-Master and VITA classical A1 – D4 shades

Please note

* Can also be used for CELTRA® and CELTRA® CAD FC. CELTRA is a registered trademark of DeguDent GmbH.

VITAVM®11 kits

VITAVM®11 VITA classical A1-D4®



VITAVM®11 DENTINE KIT VITA classical A1-D4®
BV11DKC

Quantity	Content	Material
8	12 g	VITA VM 11 TRANSPA DENTINE 0M1, A1 - A3.5, B2, C2, D2
2	12 g	VITA VM 11 ENAMEL ENL, END
1	50 ml	VITA LOW FUSING MODELLING LIQUID

VITAVM®11 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®



VITAVM®11 DENTINE KIT VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
BV11DK

Quantity	Content	Material
6	12 g	VITA VM 11 TRANSPA DENTINE 0M1, 1M1 - 1M2, 2M2, 3M2, 4M2
2	12 g	VITA VM 11 ENAMEL ENL, END
1	50 ml	VITA LOW FUSING MODELLING LIQUID

VITAVM®11 products

VITAVM®11 VITA classical A1-D4®

VITA VM 11 TRANSPA DENTINE, 12 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g
A1	ENL	B4945112
A2	ENL	B4945212
A3	ENL	B4945312
A3.5	END	B4945412
B2	END	B4945712
C2	END	B4946112
D2	END	B4946412

VITAVM®11 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®

VITA VM 11 TRANSPA DENTINE, 12 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g
0M1	ENL	B4906112
1M1	ENL	B4906412
1M2	ENL	B4906512
2M2	ENL	B4906912
3M2	ENL	B4907612
4M2	END	B4908312

VITAVM®11 additional powder compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

VITA VM 11 EFFECT ENAMEL, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EE1	B4909112
EE3	B4909312
EE5	B4909512
EE7	B4909712
EE8	B4909812
EE9	B4909912
EE11	B4910112

VITA VM 11 EFFECT CHROMA, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EC1	B4912112
EC5	B4912512
EC11	B4913112

VITA VM 11 EFFECT PEARL, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EP1	B4915112

VITA VM 11 MAMELON, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
MM1	B4916112
MM3	B4916312

VITA VM 11 EFFECT OPAL, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EO1	B4917112
EO2	B4917212
EO3	B4917312
EO5	B4917512

VITA VM 11 WINDOW, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
WIN	B4918112

VITA VM 11 ENAMEL, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
ENL	B4919112
END	B4919212

VITA VM 11 NEUTRAL, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
NT	B4920112

VITA VM 11 SUN DENTINE, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
SD1	B4936112
SD2	B4936212
SD3	B4936312

VITAVM®9

Natural fine-structure feldspar veneering ceramic for zirconia frameworks and VITABLOCS Mark II



Product description

VITA VM 9 is a highly-esthetic, fine-structure feldspar ceramic that is perfectly adapted to the CTE value of zirconia frameworks (approx. 10.5, e.g. such as VITA YZ) – regardless of whether they are white, colored or translucent.

In addition, you can also use VITA VM 9 for individualizing restorations made from VITABLOCS Mark II.

The main components are pure-grade potash and albite feldspar materials that offer brilliant shade effects as well as optimum physical properties, such as extreme flexural strength values.

Thanks to its homogeneous, compact surface, VITA VM 9 supports outstanding grinding and polishing, particularly in situ. This results in smooth and densely compact surfaces.

Accumulation of plaque on the ceramic surface is significantly reduced, supporting the patient in caring for their high-quality restoration.

VITA VM 9 is a high-quality system component provided by the innovative VITA VM concept – the universal solution for all common indications. Metal-ceramics, all-ceramics or composite: the possibilities are endless!

VITA AKZENT Plus and VITA INTERNO stains are also available for individual finalization.

Features/Benefits

- Natural shade effects, light dynamics and optimum physical properties thanks to the fine structure
- Excellent bonding for reliable results and long-term success
- Minimum shrinkage behavior for accurate firing
- Excellent modeling characteristics for fast and accurate application of the ceramic
- Comprehensive range of additional materials for excellent photo-optic effects
- Can be individualized using VITA AKZENT Plus and VITA INTERNO
- Process reliability thanks to long-standing experience
- Available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-Master and VITA classical A1 – D4 shades

VITAVM®9 kits

VITAVM®9 VITA classical A1-D4®



VITAVM®9 BUILD UP KIT VITA classical A1-D4®
Build-up kit for BUILD UP layering
BV9BUK12CV1

Quantity	Content	Material
16	12 g	VITA VM 9 TRANSPA DENTINE A1 - D4
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS



VITAVM®9 ONE COLOR KIT A2
One-shade kit for initial tests
BV9OCKA2V4

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	VITA VM 9 CHROMA PLUS CP2
1	12 g	VITA VM 9 BASE DENTINE A2
1	12 g	VITA VM 9 ENAMEL ENL
1	12 g	VITA VM 9 WINDOW WIN
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE POWDER
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID

VITAVM®9 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®



VITAVM®9 BUILD UP KIT VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
Build-up kit for BUILD UP layering
BV9BUK12V1

Quantity	Content	Material
26	12 g	VITA VM 9 TRANSPA DENTINE 1M1 - 1M2, 2L1.5 - 2L2.5, 2M1 - 2M3, 2R1.5 - 2R2.5, 3L1.5 - 3L2.5, 3M1 - 3M3, 3R1.5 - 3R2.5, 4L1.5 - 4L2.5, 4M1 - 4M3, 4R1.5 - 4R2.5, 5M1 - 5M3
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS



VITAVM®9 ONE COLOR KIT 2M2
One-shade kit for initial tests
BV9OCK2M2V5

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	VITA VM 9 CHROMA PLUS CP2
1	12 g	VITA VM 9 BASE DENTINE 2M2
1	12 g	VITA VM 9 ENAMEL ENL
1	12 g	VITA VM 9 WINDOW WIN
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE POWDER
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID

VITAVM®9 additional powder
compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades



VITAVM®9 ESTHETIC KIT for VITABLOCS for CEREC
Additional materials for customizing VITABLOCS
BV9EKCV2

Quantity	Content	Material
1		VITABLOCS Mark II Sample Set VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER
1	12 g	VITA VM 9 WINDOW WIN
1	12 g	VITA VM 9 NEUTRAL NT
2	12 g	VITA VM 9 ENAMEL ENL, END
1	12 g	VITA VM 9 EFFECT PEARL EP1
2	12 g	VITA VM 9 EFFECT ENAMEL EE1, EE10
1	12 g	VITA VM 9 CORRECTIVE COR1
1	4 g	VITA AKZENT Plus FINISHING AGENT PASTE
1	4 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE PASTE
1	12 g	VITA VM 9 EFFECT OPAL EO2
2	12 g	VITA VM 9 EFFECT CHROMA EC1, EC4
1	12 g	VITA VM 9 MAMELON MM2
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS
1	15 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus PASTE FLUID
1		Firing tray W for crowns and bridges
1		2 Platinum pins (1 anterior and 1 posterior pin)



VITAVM®9 GINGIVA KIT
Natural-looking gingiva pastes
BV9GKV1

Quantity	Content	Material
5	12 g	VITA VM 9 GINGIVA G1 - G5
1		Shade guide for VITA VM GINGIVA / MARGIN



VITAVM®9 MARGIN KIT
Only for minor corrections in the area of margins
BV9MKV1

Quantity	Content	Material
6	12 g	VITA VM 9 MARGIN M1, M4 - M5, M7 - M9
1		Shade guide for VITA VM GINGIVA / MARGIN



VITAVM®9 PROFESSIONAL KIT
Additional materials for achieving special shade effects and individualizing the restoration
BV9PKV2

Quantity	Content	Material
11	12 g	VITA VM 9 EFFECT CHROMA EC1 - EC11
3	12 g	VITA VM 9 MAMELON MM1 - MM3
3	12 g	VITA VM 9 EFFECT PEARL EP1 - EP3
5	12 g	VITA VM 9 EFFECT OPAL EO1 - EO5
11	12 g	VITA VM 9 EFFECT ENAMEL EE1 - EE11
6	12 g	VITA VM 9 EFFECT LINER EL1 - EL6
1		Shade guide for VITA VM EFFECT CHROMA
1		Shade guide for VITA VM EFFECT LINER / EFFECT OPAL / MAMELON
1		Shade guide for VITA VM EFFECT ENAMEL / EFFECT PEARL

VITAVM®9 products

VITAVM®9 VITA classical A1-D4®

VITA VM 9 BASE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
A1	ENL	B4243112	B4243150
A2	ENL	B4243212	B4243250
A3	ENL	B4243312	B4243350
A3.5	END	B4243412	B4243450
A4	END	B4243512	B4243550
B1	END	B4243612	B4243650
B2	END	B4243712	B4243750
B3	END	B4243812	B4243850
B4	END	B4243912	B4243950
C1	END	B4244012	B4244050
C2	END	B4244112	B4244150
C3	ENL	B4244212	B4244250
C4	ENL	B4244312	B4244350
D2	END	B4244412	B4244450
D3	END	B4244512	B4244550
D4	END	B4244612	B4244650

VITA VM 9 TRANSPA DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
A1	ENL	B4245112	B4245150
A2	ENL	B4245212	B4245250
A3	ENL	B4245312	B4245350
A3.5	END	B4245412	B4245450
A4	END	B4245512	B4245550
B1	END	B4245612	B4245650
B2	END	B4245712	B4245750
B3	END	B4245812	B4245850
B4	END	B4245912	B4245950
C1	END	B4246012	B4246050
C2	END	B4246112	B4246150
C3	ENL	B4246212	B4246250
C4	ENL	B4246312	B4246350
D2	END	B4246412	B4246450
D3	END	B4246512	B4246550
D4	END	B4246612	B4246650

VITAVM®9 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®

VITA VM 9 BASE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
0M1	ENL	B4203112	B4203150
0M2	ENL	B4203212	B4203250
0M3	ENL	B4203312	B4203350
1M1	ENL	B4203412	B4203450
1M2	ENL	B4203512	B4203550
2L1.5	ENL	B4203612	B4203650
2L2.5	ENL	B4203712	B4203750
2M1	ENL	B4203812	B4203850
2M2	ENL	B4203912	B4203950
2M3	ENL	B4204012	B4204050
2R1.5	ENL	B4204112	B4204150
2R2.5	ENL	B4204212	B4204250
3L1.5	ENL	B4204312	B4204350
3L2.5	ENL	B4204412	B4204450
3M1	ENL	B4204512	B4204550
3M2	ENL	B4204612	B4204650
3M3	ENL	B4204712	B4204750

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
3R1.5	ENL	B4204812	B4204850
3R2.5	ENL	B4204912	B4204950
4L1.5	END	B4205012	B4205050
4L2.5	END	B4205112	B4205150
4M1	END	B4205212	B4205250
4M2	END	B4205312	B4205350
4M3	END	B4205412	B4205450
4R1.5	END	B4205512	B4205550
4R2.5	END	B4205612	B4205650
5M1	END	B4205712	B4205750
5M2	END	B4205812	B4205850
5M3	END	B4205912	B4205950

VITA VM 9 TRANSPA DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
0M1	ENL	B4206112	B4206150
0M2	ENL	B4206212	B4206250
0M3	ENL	B4206312	B4206350
1M1	ENL	B4206412	B4206450
1M2	ENL	B4206512	B4206550
2L1.5	ENL	B4206612	B4206650
2L2.5	ENL	B4206712	B4206750
2M1	ENL	B4206812	B4206850
2M2	ENL	B4206912	B4206950
2M3	ENL	B4207012	B4207050
2R1.5	ENL	B4207112	B4207150
2R2.5	ENL	B4207212	B4207250
3L1.5	ENL	B4207312	B4207350
3L2.5	ENL	B4207412	B4207450
3M1	ENL	B4207512	B4207550
3M2	ENL	B4207612	B4207650
3M3	ENL	B4207712	B4207750
3R1.5	ENL	B4207812	B4207850
3R2.5	ENL	B4207912	B4207950
4L1.5	END	B4208012	B4208050
4L2.5	END	B4208112	B4208150
4M1	END	B4208212	B4208250
4M2	END	B4208312	B4208350
4M3	END	B4208412	B4208450

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
4R1.5	END	B4208512	B4208550
4R2.5	END	B4208612	B4208650
5M1	END	B4208712	B4208750
5M2	END	B4208812	B4208850
5M3	END	B4208912	B4208950

VITAVM®9 additional powder
compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

VITA VM 9 EFFECT ENAMEL, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EE1	B4209112
EE2	B4209212
EE3	B4209312
EE4	B4209412
EE5	B4209512
EE6	B4209612
EE7	B4209712
EE8	B4209812
EE9	B4209912
EE10	B4210012
EE11	B4210112

VITA VM 9 EFFECT CHROMA, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EC1	B4212112
EC2	B4212212
EC3	B4212312
EC4	B4212412
EC5	B4212512
EC6	B4212612
EC7	B4212712
EC8	B4212812
EC9	B4212912
EC10	B4213012
EC11	B4213112

VITA VM 9 EFFECT LINER, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EL1	B4214112
EL2	B4214212
EL3	B4214312
EL4	B4214412
EL5	B4214512
EL6	B4214612

VITA VM 9 EFFECT PEARL, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EP1	B4215112
EP2	B4215212
EP3	B4215312

VITA VM 9 MAMELON, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
MM1	B4216112
MM2	B4216212
MM3	B4216312

VITA VM 9 EFFECT OPAL, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EO1	B4217112
EO2	B4217212
EO3	B4217312
EO4	B4217412
EO5	B4217512

VITA VM 9 WINDOW, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
WIN	B4218112	B4218150	B42181250

VITA VM 9 ENAMEL, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
ENL	B4219112	B4219150	B42191250
END	B4219212	B4219250	B42192250

VITA VM 9 NEUTRAL, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
NT	B4220112	B4220150	B42201250

VITA VM 9 EFFECT BONDER, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EB0	B4221012
EB1	B4221112
EB2	B4221212
EB3	B4221312
EB4	B4221412
EB5	B4221512

VITA VM 9 CORRECTIVE, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
COR1	B4222112
COR2	B4222212
COR3	B4222312

VITA VM 9 GINGIVA, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
G1	B4223112
G2	B4223212
G3	B4223312
G4	B4223412
G5	B4223512

VITA VM 9 CHROMA PLUS, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
CP1	B4224112
CP2	B4224212
CP3	B4224312
CP4	B4224412
CP5	B4224512

VITA VM 9 MARGIN, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
M1	B4226112
M4	B4226412
M5	B4226512
M7	B4226712
M8	B4226812
M9	B4226912

VITA VM 9 ADD-ON, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
ADD1	B4229112
ADD2	B4229212
ADD3	B4229312
ADD4	B4229412
ADD5	B4229512
ADD6	B4229612
ADD7	B4229712
ADD8	B4229812

VITA VM 9 SUN DENTINE, 12 g

Description	Prod. no. 12 g
SD1	B4236112
SD2	B4236212
SD3	B4236312

VITAVM®LC

Light-curing, microparticle composite for extraoral use with fixed and removable restorations



Product description
VITAVM®LC & VITAVM®LC flow

Simple to use. Cost-effective and esthetic results. Versatile range of applications: the VITA VM LC product family meets all your expectations when it comes to a veneering composite for the extraoral fabrication of restorations.

Whether it's in the form of a paste composite, the low-viscosity flow materials or freely combined, VITA VM LC offers brilliant results.

Features/Benefits
- Two forms of processing for almost unlimited possibilities
- Perfectly tailored to suit any indication
- Brilliant esthetics with excellent shade reproduction based on the original VITA shade formula
- Outstanding material properties
- System-based, modular product range for efficient design options

Indications
Indication:

- Full and partial veneering of metal frameworks: crowns, bridges, telescopic crowns, implant suprastructures
- Inlays, veneers

Application areas:
- Individualization and layering-over VITA ENAMIC
- Veneering partially yttrium-stabilized ZrO2 frameworks (CTE approx.10.5 · 10-6 · K-1), such as VITA YZ
- Individualization of VITA denture teeth
- Reproduction of gingival areas
- Veneering of removable and partially removable dentures (according to the manufacturer's information) made of
  – polyether ether ketone (PEEK) with a filler content of up to 20%, such as BioHPP/Bredent
  – PEEK-OPTIMA® LT1 polymer, such as, Juvora, InnoBlanc Medical

Long-term temporaries:

- Individualizing and layering-over long-term temporaries made from VITA CAD-Temp
- Metal-free crowns and three-unit anterior bridges made from VITA VM LC

Shades
Available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® and VITA classical A1–D4® shades

VITAVM®LC kits

VITAVM®LC VITA classical A1-D4®



VITAVM®LC combi TEST KIT A3
One-shade kit for initial tests (DENTINE paste / ENAMEL & additional powder flow)
CVLCCTKA3

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 g	VITA VM LC PRE OPAQUE PRE
1	3 g	VITA VM LC OPAQUE PASTE A3
1	4 g	VITA VM LC BASE DENTINE A3
1	4 g	VITA VM LC flow ENAMEL ENL
1	3 g	VITA VM LC flow CHROMA PLUS CP2
1	5 ml	VITA VM LC Gel
1	10 ml	VITA VM LC MODELLING LIQUID
1		White brush-holder
1	50 pcs.	Disposable brush heads
1		Brush No. 1 correction brush, red marten
1		VITA shade indicator stick A3



VITAVM®LC flow TEST KIT A3
One-shade kit for initial tests (DENTINE, ENAMEL & additional powder flow)
CVLCFTKA3

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 g	VITA VM LC PRE OPAQUE PRE
1	3 g	VITA VM LC OPAQUE PASTE A3
1	4 g	VITA VM LC flow BASE DENTINE A3
1	4 g	VITA VM LC flow ENAMEL ENL
1	5 ml	VITA VM LC Gel
1	10 ml	VITA VM LC MODELLING LIQUID
1	3 g	VITA VM LC flow CHROMA PLUS CP2
1		White brush-holder
1	50 pcs.	Disposable brush heads
1		Brush No. 1 correction brush, red marten
1		VITA shade indicator stick A3



VITAVM®LC paste TEST KIT A3
One-shade kit for initial tests (DENTINE, ENAMEL & additional powder paste)
CVLCPTKA3

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 g	VITA VM LC PRE OPAQUE PRE
1	3 g	VITA VM LC OPAQUE PASTE A3
1	4 g	VITA VM LC BASE DENTINE A3
1	4 g	VITA VM LC ENAMEL ENL
1	4 g	VITA VM LC CHROMA PLUS CP2
1	5 ml	VITA VM LC Gel
1	10 ml	VITA VM LC MODELLING LIQUID
1		White brush-holder
1	50 pcs.	Disposable brush heads
1		VITA shade indicator stick A3

VITAVM®LC VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®



VITAVM®LC combi TEST KIT 2M2
One-shade kit for initial tests (DENTINE paste / ENAMEL & additional powder flow)
CVLCCTK2M2

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 g	VITA VM LC PRE OPAQUE PRE
1	3 g	VITA VM LC OPAQUE PASTE 2M2
1	4 g	VITA VM LC BASE DENTINE 2M2
1	4 g	VITA VM LC flow ENAMEL ENL
1	3 g	VITA VM LC flow CHROMA PLUS CP2
1	5 ml	VITA VM LC Gel
1	10 ml	VITA VM LC MODELLING LIQUID
1		White brush-holder
1	50 pcs.	Disposable brush heads
1		VITA shade indicator stick 2M2
1		Brush No. 1 correction brush, red marten

VITAVM®LC flow TEST KIT 2M2
One-shade kit for initial tests (DENTINE, ENAMEL & additional powder flow)
CVLCFTK2M2

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 g	VITA VM LC PRE OPAQUE PRE
1	3 g	VITA VM LC OPAQUE PASTE 2M2
1	4 g	VITA VM LC flow BASE DENTINE 2M2
1	4 g	VITA VM LC flow ENAMEL ENL
1	3 g	VITA VM LC flow CHROMA PLUS CP2
1	5 ml	VITA VM LC Gel
1	10 ml	VITA VM LC MODELLING LIQUID
1		White brush-holder
1	50 pcs.	Disposable brush heads
1		Brush No. 1 correction brush, red marten
1		VITA shade indicator stick 2M2



VITAVM®LC paste TEST KIT 2M2
One-shade kit for initial tests (DENTINE, ENAMEL & additional powder paste)
CVLCPTK2M2

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 g	VITA VM LC PRE OPAQUE PRE
1	3 g	VITA VM LC OPAQUE PASTE 2M2
1	4 g	VITA VM LC BASE DENTINE 2M2
1	4 g	VITA VM LC CHROMA PLUS CP2
1	5 ml	VITA VM LC Gel
1	10 ml	VITA VM LC MODELLING LIQUID
1		White brush-holder
1	50 pcs.	Disposable brush heads
1		VITA shade indicator stick 2M2
1	4 g	VITA VM LC ENAMEL ENL

VITAVM®LC additional powder
compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades



VITAVM®LC flow CHROMA KIT
Shade intensification kit for the neck and body area
CVLCFCHK

Quantity	Content	Material
5	3 g	VITA VM LC flow CHROMA PLUS CP1 - CP5
1		Shade guide for VITA VM INDIVIDUAL



VITAVM®LC flow GINGIVA KIT
Reconstruction kit for gingiva parts
CVLCFGK

Quantity	Content	Material
5	3 g	VITA VM LC flow GINGIVA G1 - G5
1		Shade guide for VITA VM INDIVIDUAL



VITAVM®LC flow PROFESSIONAL KIT
Additional materials for achieving special shade effects and individualizing the restoration
CVLCFPKV1

Quantity	Content	Material
8	3 g	VITA VM LC flow EFFECT ENAMEL EE1 - EE2, EE5 - EE7, EE9, EE11 - EE12
1	3 g	VITA VM LC flow WINDOW WIN
1	4 g	VITA VM LC flow NEUTRAL NT
1		Shade guide for VITA VM INDIVIDUAL



VITAVM®LC paste GINGIVA KIT
Reconstruction kit for gingiva parts
CVLCPGK

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 g	VITA VM LC GINGIVA OPAQUE PASTE GOL
4	4 g	VITA VM LC GINGIVA G1 - G2, G4 - G5
1		Shade guide for VITA VM INDIVIDUAL

VITAVM®LC PRIMER

VITA VM LC PRIMER I, 5 ml
CVMLP014

Quantity	Content	Material
1	5 ml	VITA VM LC PRIMER I

VITA VM LC PRIMER II, 5 ml
CVMLP024

Quantity	Content	Material
1	5 ml	VITA VM LC PRIMER II

VITA VM®LC PRIMER SET
CVMLPSET

Quantity	Content	Material
1	5 ml	VITA VM LC PRIMER I
1	5 ml	VITA VM LC PRIMER II

VITAVM®LC products

VITAVM®LC VITA classical A1-D4®

VITA VM LC BASE DENTINE, 4 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 4 g
A1	ENL	C444314
A2	ENL	C444324
A3	ENL	C444334
A3.5	END	C444344
A4	END	C444354
B2	ENL	C444374
B3	END	C444384
B4	END	C444394
C1	END	C444404
C2	ENL	C444414
C3	END	C444424
C4	END	C444434
D2	END	C444444
D3	END	C444454
D4	END	C444464

VITA VM LC flow BASE DENTINE, 4 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 4 g
A1	ENL	C44431F4
A2	ENL	C44432F4
A3	ENL	C44433F4
A3.5	END	C44434F4
A4	END	C44435F4
B2	END	C44437F4
B3	END	C44438F4
B4	END	C44439F4
C1	END	C44440F4
C2	ENL	C44441F4
C3	END	C44442F4
C4	END	C44443F4
D2	END	C44444F4
D3	END	C44445F4
D4	END	C44446F4

VITA VM LC OPAQUE PASTE, 3 g

Description	Prod. no. 3 g
A1	C443013
A2	C443023
A3	C443033
A3.5	C443043
A4	C443053
B2	C443073
B3	C443083
B4	C443093
C1	C443103
C2	C443113
C3	C443123
C4	C443133
D2	C443143
D3	C443153
D4	C443163

VITAVM®LC VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®

VITA VM LC BASE DENTINE, 4 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 4 g
0M1	ENL	C440314
1M1	ENL	C440344
1M2	ENL	C440354
2L1.5	ENL	C440364
2L2.5	ENL	C440374
2M1	ENL	C440384
2M2	ENL	C440394
2M3	ENL	C440404
2R1.5	ENL	C440414
2R2.5	ENL	C440424
3L1.5	ENL	C440434
3L2.5	ENL	C440444
3M1	ENL	C440454
3M2	ENL	C440464
3M3	ENL	C440474
3R1.5	ENL	C440484
3R2.5	ENL	C440494
4L1.5	END	C440504

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 4 g
4L2.5	END	C440514
4M1	END	C440524
4M2	END	C440534
4M3	END	C440544
4R1.5	END	C440554
4R2.5	END	C440564
5M1	END	C440574
5M2	END	C440584
5M3	END	C440594

VITA VM LC flow BASE DENTINE, 4 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 4 g
0M1	ENL	C44031F4
1M1	ENL	C44034F4
2M1	ENL	C44038F4
2M2	ENL	C44039F4
2M3	ENL	C44040F4
3M2	ENL	C44046F4
3M3	ENL	C44047F4
3R2.5	ENL	C44049F4

VITA VM LC OPAQUE PASTE, 3 g

Description	Prod. no. 3 g
0M1	C445013
1M1	C445043
1M2	C445053
2L1.5	C445063
2M1	C445083
2M2	C445093
2M3	C445103
3L1.5	C445133
3M2	C445163
3M3	C445173
3R2.5	C445193
4M2	C445233

VITA VM LC OPAQUE, 10 g

Description	Prod. no. 10 g

Description	Prod. no. 10 g
0M1	C4400110
1M1	C4400410
1M2	C4400510
2L1.5	C4400610
2L2.5	C4400710
2M1	C4400810
2M2	C4400910
2M3	C4401010
2R1.5	C4401110
2R2.5	C4401210
3L1.5	C4401310
3L2.5	C4401410
3M1	C4401510
3M2	C4401610
3M3	C4401710
3R1.5	C4401810
3R2.5	C4401910
4L1.5	C4402010
4L2.5	C4402110
4M1	C4402210
4M2	C4402310
4M3	C4402410
4R1.5	C4402510
4R2.5	C4402610
5M1	C4402710
5M2	C4402810
5M3	C4402910

VITAVM®LC additional powder
compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

VITA VM LC CHROMA PLUS, 4 g

Description	Prod. no. 4 g
CP1	C442414
CP2	C442424
CP3	C442434
CP4	C442444
CP5	C442454

VITA VM LC EFFECT ENAMEL, 4 g

Description	Prod. no. 4 g
EE12	C441024
EE2	C440924
EE6	C440964
EE9	C440994

VITA VM LC ENAMEL, 4 g

Description	Prod. no. 4 g
END	C441924
ENL	C441914

VITA VM LC flow CHROMA PLUS, 3 g

Description	Prod. no. 3 g
CP1	C44241F3
CP2	C44242F3
CP3	C44243F3
CP4	C44244F3
CP5	C44245F3

VITA VM LC flow EFFECT ENAMEL, 3 g

Description	Prod. no. 3 g
EE1	C44091F3
EE11	C44101F3
EE12	C44102F3
EE2	C44092F3
EE5	C44095F3
EE6	C44096F3
EE7	C44097F3
EE9	C44099F3

VITA VM LC flow ENAMEL, 4 g

Description	Prod. no. 4 g
END	C44192F4
ENL	C44191F4

VITA VM LC flow GINGIVA, 3 g

Description	Prod. no. 3 g
G1	C44231F3
G2	C44232F3
G3	C44233F3
G4	C44234F3
G5	C44235F3

VITA VM LC flow NEUTRAL, 4 g

Description	Prod. no. 4 g
NT	C44201F4

VITA VM LC flow WINDOW, 3 g

Description	Prod. no. 3 g
WIN	C44181F3

VITA VM LC GINGIVA OPAQUE PASTE, 3 g

Description	Prod. no. 3 g
GOL	C443713

VITA VM LC GINGIVA, 4 g

Description	Prod. no. 4 g
G1	C442314
G2	C442324
G4	C442344
G5	C442354

VITA VM LC NEUTRAL, 4 g

Description	Prod. no. 4 g
NT	C442014

Description		Prod. no.
VITA VM LC OPAQUE LIQUID, 5 ml Opaque liquid		CVMLOL5

VITA VM LC PAINT, 2 g

Description	Prod. no. 2 g
PT1	C444012
PT12	C444122
PT13	C444132
PT15	C444152
PT17	C444172
PT19	C444192
PT3	C444032
PT5	C444052
PT8	C444082
PT9	C444092

VITA VM LC PRE OPAQUE, 3 g

Description	Prod. no. 3 g
PRE	C445913

Description		Prod. no.
VITAVM®LC PAINT KIT Intensive shades		CVLCPAKV4

VITAVM®LC PRIMER

VITA VM LC PRIMER is a bonding agent for light-curing veneering composites.



Product description

VITA VM LC PRIMER is a bonding agent for surface conditioning.

As a two-step bonding agent system, VITA VM LC PRIMER enables reliable bonding between veneering composites and dental substructure materials.

VITA VM LC PRIMER I & II can also be used separately with specific materials. However, when combined, they enable even more effective bonding. When doing so, follow the recommended indications.

VITA VM LC PRIMER supplements the light-curing microparticle composite VITA VM LC for extraoral fabrication of restorations.

Features/Benefits

- Economic advantage, thanks to a variety of indications
- Dependability, thanks to strong bonding
- Process reliability, thanks to simple handling

Indications

- Adhesive bonding of metal substructure surfaces (non-precious metal alloys, PM alloys, titanium) with (meth-)acrylate-based resins/composites
- Adhesive bonding of ZrO2 substructure surfaces with (meth-)acrylate-based resins/composites
- Adhesive bonding of cross-linked composites/resins, such as VITA CAD Temp or of high-performance polymers (PEEK, PEKK)

VITAVM®LC PRIMER kits

VITAVM®LC PRIMER

VITA VM LC PRIMER I, 5 ml
CVMLP014

Quantity	Content	Material
1	5 ml	VITA VM LC PRIMER I

VITA VM LC PRIMER II, 5 ml
CVMLP024

Quantity	Content	Material
1	5 ml	VITA VM LC PRIMER II

VITA VM®LC PRIMER SET
CVMLPSET

Quantity	Content	Material
1	5 ml	VITA VM LC PRIMER I
1	5 ml	VITA VM LC PRIMER II

VITAVM®CC

Filler-free cold-curing polymer resin for extra-oral fabrication



Product description

VITA VM CC is a filler-free cold-curing resin. It is the ideal material for the fabrication of indirect temporary restorations.

VITA VM CC exhibits excellent processing characteristics. Processing is particularly simplified thanks to the exceptional mixing behavior and the superior flow properties.

Accumulation of plaque can be considerably reduced since the material can be easily polished and features a homogeneous structure. The smooth surface of the temporary restoration is pleasant to the patient and offers superior wearing comfort.

Indications

- Fabrication of temporary crowns and bridges
- Fixation of VITA denture teeth, e.g. on CoCr structures
- Repairs
- Covering of attachments in combined restorations

Shades

Available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1–D4 shades

VITAVM®CC kits

VITAVM®CC VITA classical A1-D4®



VITA VM CC ONE COLOR KIT A2
One-shade kit for initial tests
CVCCOCKA2

Quantity	Content	Material
1	30 g	VITA VM CC BASE DENTINE A2
1	30 g	VITA VM CC ENAMEL ENL
1	30 ml	VITA VM CC LIQUID
1		Measuring spoon, acrylic
1		VITA shade indicator stick A2

VITAVM®CC VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®



VITAVM®CC BASIC KIT 16-COLOR VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
Basic kit for BASIC layering
CVCCBK16

Quantity	Content	Material
16	30 g	VITA VM CC BASE DENTINE 0M1 - 5M1
2	30 g	VITA VM CC ENAMEL ENL, END
1	30 g	VITA VM CC WINDOW WIN
1	100 ml	VITA VM CC LIQUID
1		Measuring spoon, acrylic
1		VITA Toothguide 3D-Master with Bleached Shade Guide



VITAVM®CC BASIC KIT 5-COLOR VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
Small basic kit for BASIC layering
CVCCBK5

Quantity	Content	Material
5	30 g	VITA VM CC BASE DENTINE 1M1, 2M2, 3M2, 3R2.5, 4M2
2	30 g	VITA VM CC ENAMEL ENL, END
1	30 g	VITA VM CC WINDOW WIN
1	30 ml	VITA VM CC LIQUID
1		Measuring spoon, acrylic
1		VITA Toothguide 3D-Master with Bleached Shade Guide



VITA VM CC ONE COLOR KIT 2M2
One-shade kit for initial tests
CVCCOCK2M2

Quantity	Content	Material
1	30 g	VITA VM CC BASE DENTINE 2M2
1	30 g	VITA VM CC ENAMEL ENL
1	30 ml	VITA VM CC LIQUID
1		Measuring spoon, acrylic
1		VITA shade indicator stick 2M2

VITAVM®CC additional powder
compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades



VITAVM®CC PROFESSIONAL KIT
Additional materials for achieving special shade effects and individualizing the restoration
CVCCPK

Quantity	Content	Material
5	30 g	VITA VM CC EFFECT LINER EL2 - EL6

VITAVM®CC products

VITAVM®CC VITA classical A1-D4®

VITA VM CC BASE DENTINE, 30 g / 100 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 30 g	Prod. no. 100 g
A1	ENL	C4743130	C47431100
A2	ENL	C4743230	C47432100
A3	ENL	C4743330	C47433100
A3.5	END	C4743430	C47434100
A4	END	C4743530	C47435100
B2	END	C4743730	C47437100
B3	END	C4743830	C47438100
B4	END	C4743930	-
C1	END	C4744030	-
C2	END	C4744130	C47441100
C3	ENL	C4744230	C47442100
C4	ENL	C4744330	-
D2	END	C4744430	-
D3	END	C4744530	C47445100
D4	END	C4744630	-

VITAVM®CC VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®

VITA VM CC BASE DENTINE, 30 g / 100 g

Description	Powder no.	Prod. no. 30 g	Prod. no. 100 g
0M1	ENL	C4703130	C47031100
1M1	ENL	C4703430	C47034100
2L1.5	ENL	C4703630	C47036100
2M1	ENL	C4703830	C47038100
2M2	ENL	C4703930	C47039100
2M3	ENL	C4704030	C47040100
3L1.5	ENL	C4704330	C47043100
3L2.5	ENL	C4704430	C47044100
3M1	ENL	C4704530	C47045100
3M2	ENL	C4704630	C47046100
3M3	ENL	C4704730	C47047100
3R1.5	ENL	C4704830	C47048100
3R2.5	ENL	C4704930	C47049100
4L1.5	END	C4705030	C47050100
4M2	END	C4705330	C47053100
5M1	END	C4705730	C47057100

VITAVM®CC additional powder
compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

VITA VM CC EFFECT LINER, 30 g

Description	Prod. no. 30 g
EL2	C4714230
EL3	C4714330
EL4	C4714430
EL5	C4714530
EL6	C4714630

VITA VM CC WINDOW, 30 g

Description	Prod. no. 30 g
WIN	C4718130

VITA VM CC ENAMEL, 30 g / 100 g

Description	Prod. no. 30 g	Prod. no. 100 g
ENL	C4719130	C47191100
END	C4719230	C47192100

Description	Prod. no.
VITA VM CC LIQUID, 100 ml	CVCCL100
VITA VM CC LIQUID, 30 ml	CVCCL30

Accessories for Veneering Materials



Product description

The accessories for veneering materials make it easier to process these materials.

Accessories for Veneering Materials kits

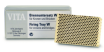
Accessories for Veneering Materials

VITA CERAMIC SAMPLE KIT
BCST

Quantity	Content	Material
1		Firing tray G, 1 piece
1	5 ml	VITA quartz powder
1		VITA Ceramic Sample Tool

Accessories for Veneering Materials products

Accessories for Veneering Materials

Description		Prod. no.
Firing tray G (pack of 2 trays and 20 pins) 56 x 45 x 6 mm, with 52 holes for pins		B009N
Fibrous pad firing support, 2 pcs.		B017N
Pins for firing tray G (pack of 50)		B023
VITA glass spatula for stains		B055
VITA Modisol® Insulating pen with 2 tips (ceramic/plaster)		B075N
Brush No. 3 layering brush, red marten		B087
Brush No. E 0 staining		B093
Firing tray W for crowns and bridges		B201N
Platinum pins for firing tray W, 6 pcs.		B207N
VITA Silver Test Set To test the temperature inside ceramic furnaces, contains 6 ceramic sockets and 3 silver rods each 70 mm long and 1.5 mm Ø		B230
VITA INTERNO mixing palette, acrylic (Ø 144 mm, with indentations) Deckel ohne Bedruckung		B252
VITA AKZENT Plus mixing plate, crystal glass (70 x 95 mm)		B255V1
Flat brush, for PASTE OPAQUE		B297
Shade guide for VITA VM EFFECT CHROMA EC1-EC11		B414
Shade guide for VITA VM EFFECT ENAMEL / EFFECT PEARL EE1-EE11, EP1-EP3		B416
Shade guide for VITA VM PROFESSIONAL KIT SMALL EC1, EC4, EC6, EC8, EC9, MM2, EP1, EO2, EE1, EE3, EE7, EE8, EE9, EE10, EE11		B419
Shade guide for VITA VM INDIVIDUAL For creating individual shade indicator plates		B423
Shade guide for VITA VMK MASTER TRANSLUCENT T1-T8, OT1, PLT1		B431

Description		Prod. no.
Shade guide for VITA VMK MASTER MARGIN / GINGIVA MN, M1-M5, G1-G5, GOL, GOD		B432
Shade guide for VITA VMK MASTER DENTINE MODIFIER / LUMINARY DM1-DM8, LM1-LM6		B433
Shade guide for VITA VMK MASTER STANDARD N1-N5, CE1-CE3, COR1, COR2		B434
Shade guide for VITA VM 9 ADD-ON ADD1 - ADD8		B435
VITA AKZENT Plus Shade sample disc		B436
VITA AKZENT Plus mixing plate, acrylic (Ø 144 mm, with indentations)		B437
Shade guide for VITA VM GINGIVA / MARGIN G1-G5, GOL, GOD, M1-M9		B439
Shade guide for VITA VM EFFECT LINER / EFFECT OPAL / MAMELON EL1-EL6, E01-E05, MM1-MM3		B440
VITA INTERNO Shade sample disc		B444

Description	Prod. no.
VITA AKZENT Plus CHROMA STAINS, color sample classical	B455
VITA AKZENT Plus CHROMA STAINS, color sample 3D-MASTER	B458

Liquids for Veneering Materials



Product description
Modeling liquids for outstanding stability when layering dental ceramics.

Liquids for Veneering Materials products

Liquids for Veneering Materials

Description		Prod. no.
VITA MODELLING LIQUID 30M, 250 ml For mixing dentine and enamel materials when modeling VITA porcelains for long periods with firing temperatures of over 900°C		B30M250
VITA MODELLING LIQUID 30M, 50 ml For mixing dentine and enamel materials when modeling VITA porcelains for long periods with firing temperatures of over 900°C		B30M50
VITA HIGH SILVER MODELLING LIQUID, 50 ml Anti-greeningliquid for high silver content alloys with a silver content of more than 30 %		BHSML50
VITA LUMEX AC MODELLING LIQUID, 250 ml		BLML250
VITA LUMEX AC MODELLING LIQUID, 50 ml		BLML50
VITA MODELLING FLUID, 250 ml Standard modeling liquid For mixing VITA VM 13, VMK Master- and TITANKERAMIK powders		BMF250
VITA MODELLING FLUID, 50 ml Standard modeling liquid For mixing VITA VM 13, VMK Master- and TITANKERAMIK powders		BMF50
VITA MODELLING FLUID RS, 250 ml Special modelling liquid for modelling over an extended period For mixing any dentin, incisal or additional materials. Its smooth consistency allows extended and wet processing while also ensuring good stability. This fluid is perfectly suited for use in larger restorations or multi-unit bridges.		BMFRS250
VITA MODELLING FLUID RS, 50 ml Special modelling liquid for modelling over an extended period For mixing any dentin, incisal or additional materials. Its smooth consistency allows extended and wet processing while also ensuring good stability. This fluid is perfectly suited for use in larger restorations or multi-unit bridges.		BMFRS50
VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID, 250 ml Standard modeling liquid For mixing VITA VM 7, VM 9, VM 13 BASE DENTINE, TRANSPA DENTINE, ENAMEL and EFFECT materials		BML250N
VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID, 50 ml Standard modeling liquid For mixing VITA VM 7, VM 9, VM 13 BASE DENTINE, TRANSPA DENTINE, ENAMEL and EFFECT materials		BML50N
VITA OPAQUE FLUID, 250 ml For mixing opaque and bonder For mixing VITA VMK Master- and TITANKERAMIK powders		BOF250

Description		Prod. no.
VITA OPAQUE FLUID, 50 ml For mixing opaque and bonder For mixing VITA VMK Master- and TITANKERAMIK powders		BOF50
VITA VM PASTE FLUID, 15 ml To change the consistency of OPAQUE PASTE and COLOR OPAQUE PASTE For mixing VITA VM 13 and VM 15 OPAQUE pastes		BPF15V1
VITA PASTE OPAQUE LIQUID, 15 ml To change the consistency of VITA paste opaques and paste bonders		BPOL15
VITA Die Release, 16 ml Separator (ceramic/plaster) for use with VITA ceramics (except TITANKERAMIK)		BSI16
VITA LOW FUSING MODELLING LIQUID, 50 ml Special mixing fluid for low-melting ceramic Liquid for mixing the VITA VM 11 TRANSPA DENTINE, SUN DENTINE, ENAMEL and additional materials		BVMLF50
VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID, 250 ml For mixing opaque powder For mixing VITA VM 13 and VM 15 OPAQUE materials		BVMOF250
VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID, 50 ml For mixing opaque powder For mixing VITA VM 13 and VM 15 OPAQUE materials		BVMOF50

Liquids for Veneering resin

Description		Prod. no.
VITA AKZENT LC CLEANER, 25 ml		CALCC25
VITA VM LC CLEANER, 50 ml Cleaning solution		CVMLC50
VITA VM LC GEL, 20 ml Inhibition layer blocker		CVMLG20
VITA VM LC MODELLING LIQUID, 10 ml Modeling liquid		CVMLM10
Modeling liquid Modeling liquid		CVMLM30
VITA VM LC SEPARATOR, 30 ml Modeling separator		CVMLS30

Accessories for Veneering resin



Product description

The accessories for veneering acrylics make it easier to process these materials.

Accessories for Veneering resin products

Accessories for Veneering resin

Description		Prod. no.
Measuring spoon, acrylic		C006
VITA Mixing palette black porcelain with lid, 8,5 x 11 cm		C014
Measuring spoon, 0,1 ml / Mixing spatula 2-sided		C017
VITA Mixing palette white porcelain with lid, 5,5 x 3,5 cm		C018
White brush-holder		FCPHW
Disposable brush heads, 50 pcs.		FCPS

VITA SPRAY-ON



Product description

VITA SPRAY-ON system is for spraying dental ceramic opaque materials onto metal frameworks.
A compressed air spray gun is used to spray on a uniformly thin covering layer of opaque material. Materials which have already been mixed can be kept in the glass bottles supplied with the system until they have been completely used up.

Adaptors of varying diameters are supplied for connection to suction units.

Features/Benefits

- Extremely time-saving
- Produces a uniform and extremely thin covering
- Achieves optimal bonding with metal framework
- Considerably reduces costs

VITA SPRAY-ON kits

VITA SPRAY-ON

VITA SPAY-ON Sortiment / Assortment
B101V3

Quantity	Content	Material
13		VITA SPRAY-ON Glass bottle empty
1		VITA SPRAY-ON Glass bottle empty, OP0
1		VITA SPRAY-ON Glass bottle empty, OP1
1		VITA SPRAY-ON Glass bottle empty, OP2
1		VITA SPRAY-ON Glass bottle empty, OP3
1		VITA SPRAY-ON Glass bottle empty, OP4
1		VITA SPRAY-ON Glass bottle empty, OP5
1		VITA SPRAY-ON Glass bottle empty, WO
1		Sticker VITA classical A1-D4 (16 pieces)
1	6 pcs.	VITA SPRAY-ON Adapter lid with sealing washers
1		VITA SPRAY-ON Spray gun with protective cap
1		VITA SPRAY-ON Replacement needle for spray gun
1	2 pcs.	VITA SPRAY-ON Teflon needle bearings
1		VITA glass spatula for stains
1		VITA SPRAY-ON Holder for two spray guns
1		VITA SPRAY-ON Air hose with woven fabric inlay
1		VITA SPRAY-ON Spiral connector
1	1000 ml	VITA SPRAY-ON Liquid
1	250 ml	VITA SPRAY-ON Indikator-Liquid
1	250 ml	VITA SPRAY-ON Dispensing bottle empty
1		VITA SPRAY-ON Permanent marker
1		VITA SPRAY-ON Pressure regulator with wall mounting

VITA SPRAY-ON products

VITA SPRAY-ON

Description	Prod. no.
VITA SPRAY-ON Glass bottle empty	B103
VITA SPRAY-ON Adapter lid with sealing washers, 6 pcs.	B104
VITA SPRAY-ON Spray gun with protective cap	B105N
VITA SPRAY-ON Replacement needle for spray gun	B106
VITA SPRAY-ON Pressure regulator with wall mounting	B107N
VITA SPRAY-ON Holder for two spray guns	B108
VITA SPRAY-ON Teflon needle bearings, 2 pcs.	B109N
VITA SPRAY-ON Air hose with woven fabric inlay	B110
VITA SPRAY-ON Spiral connector	B111
VITA SPRAY-ON Liquid, 1000 ml	B112
VITA SPRAY-ON Indikator-Liquid, 250 ml	B113
VITA SPRAY-ON Dispensing bottle empty, 250 ml	B114
VITA SPRAY-ON Protective cap for spray gun	B115N
VITA SPRAY-ON Permanent marker	B116
VITA SPRAY-ON Sealing washers for adapter cable, 10 pcs.	B210

VITA Modulbox

Plastic cabinet storage system



Product description

The VITA MODULBOX is a modular A3-sized system for long-term, clearly-arranged and material-appropriate storage of VITA products in laboratories and dental practices.

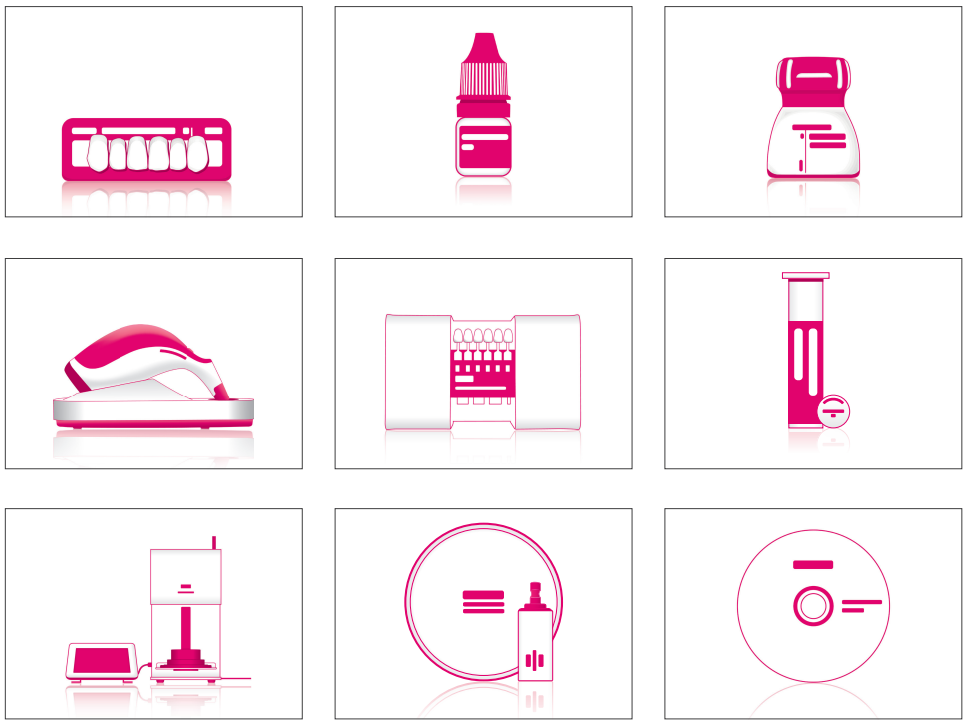
See also the vario tooth cabinet.

VITA Modulbox products

VITA Modulbox



Description		Prod. no.
VITA Modulbox 20 mm drawer with removable section and 2 labelling fields		ZMB20
VITA Modulbox 55 mm drawer with removable section and 2 labelling fields		ZMB55
VITA Modulbox 80 mm drawer with removable section and 2 labelling fields		ZMB80
VITA Modulbox top and bottom sections without removable section, incl. Accessories		ZMBBD
VITABLOCS for CEREC Storage Box with 1 drawer 80 mm with insert No. 7		ZMBCER1
VITA Modulbox Storage Box No. 1 with 1 drawer 55 mm		ZMBK1
VITA Modulbox Storage Box No. 2 with 2 drawers 55 mm		ZMBK2
VITA Modulbox Storage Box No. 3 with 1 drawer 80 mm		ZMBK3
VITA Modulbox Storage Box No. 4 with 2 drawers 80 mm		ZMBK4
VITA Modulbox intermediate sections without removable section, incl. 3 mountings		ZMBZ



VITA AKZENT® Plus

Optimizes everything. Effortlessly.



Product description
New areas of application call for new, versatile materials. With VITA AKZENT Plus stains, users can optimize the shade of all types of dental ceramic restorations simply and efficiently, regardless of the CTE of the restoration.

No matter whether internal coloration, surface characterization or fine glazing: with the new VITA AKZENT Plus fluorescent stains, you can adapt your restoration easily and without undue effort.

Depending on the user's preferred/customary method of processing and the relevant area of application, VITA AKZENT Plus stains are available as powders and as a ready-to-use pastes.

The glazing BODY STAINS and GLAZE material are also available as a spray, which, thanks to even application, ensures uniform surface treatment across a large area without any wastage as a result of scatter. The new, special spray head allows precise application to specific areas.

Features/Benefits
For all types of dental-ceramic materials, for the layering and press technique and feldspar ceramic blocks such as VITABLOCS to monolithic restorations. It is suitable for all dental ceramic materials and for every CTE.

Available in three different forms depending on the method of application:

POWDER:
for unlimited flexibility and cost-effectiveness

PASTE:
ready-to-use pastes with uniform consistency and homogeneous pigmentation

SPRAY:
ready-to-use, easy-to-apply glaze and finishing agent stains

VITA AKZENT® Plus kits

VITA AKZENT® Plus Powder



VITA AKZENT® Plus CHROMA STAINS KIT 3D-MASTER BAPKCS3D

Quantity	Content	Material
5	3 g	VITA AKZENT Plus CHROMA STAINS CHROMA L, CHROMA R, CHROMA IO, CHROMA M2 - CHROMA M3
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID
1		VITA AKZENT Plus CHROMA STAINS, color sample 3D-MASTER



VITA AKZENT® Plus CHROMA STAINS KIT classical BAPKCSC

Quantity	Content	Material
4	3 g	VITA AKZENT Plus CHROMA STAINS CHROMA A, CHROMA B, CHROMA C, CHROMA D
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID
1		VITA AKZENT Plus CHROMA STAINS, color sample classical

VITA AKZENT® PLUS MINI KIT BAPKSKV1

Quantity	Content	Material
5	3 g	VITA AKZENT Plus EFFECT STAINS ES01, ES05 - ES06, ES11, ES13
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT POWDER
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID
1		VITA AKZENT Plus Shade sample disc
1		VITA AKZENT Plus mixing plate, crystal glass (70 x 95 mm)
1		Paint brush no. 3/0 synthetic

VITA AKZENT® Plus POWDER KIT
BAPKV1

Quantity	Content	Material
14	3 g	VITA AKZENT Plus EFFECT STAINS ES01 - ES14
5	3 g	VITA AKZENT Plus BODY STAINS BS01 - BS05
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE POWDER
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT POWDER
1	5 g	VITA AKZENT Plus FINISHING AGENT POWDER
1	20 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID
1		VITA AKZENT Plus mixing plate incl. shade sample disc
1		VITA glass spatula for stains
1		Measuring spoon, 0,1 ml / Mixing spatula 2-sided
1		Paint brush no. 3/0 synthetic

VITA AKZENT® Plus Paste



VITA AKZENT® Plus CHROMA STAINS PASTE KIT 3D-MASTER
BAPKPCS3D

Quantity	Content	Material
5	4 g	VITA AKZENT Plus CHROMA STAINS CHROMA L, CHROMA R, CHROMA IO, CHROMA M2 - CHROMA M3
1	15 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus PASTE FLUID
1		VITA AKZENT Plus CHROMA STAINS, color sample 3D-MASTER



VITA AKZENT® Plus CHROMA STAINS PASTE KIT classical
BAPKPCSC

Quantity	Content	Material
4	4 g	VITA AKZENT Plus CHROMA STAINS CHROMA A, CHROMA B, CHROMA C, CHROMA D
1	15 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus PASTE FLUID
1		VITA AKZENT Plus CHROMA STAINS, color sample classical

VITA AKZENT® Plus PASTE KIT
BAPKPV1

Quantity	Content	Material
14	4 g	VITA AKZENT Plus EFFECT STAINS ES01 - ES14
5	4 g	VITA AKZENT Plus BODY STAINS BS01 - BS05
1	4 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE PASTE
1	4 g	VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT PASTE
1	4 g	VITA AKZENT Plus FINISHING AGENT PASTE
1	15 ml	VITA AKZENT Plus PASTE FLUID
1		Flat brush, for PASTE OPAQUE
1		VITA AKZENT Plus Shade sample disc
1		VITA AKZENT Plus mixing plate, crystal glass (70 x 95 mm)
1		VITA glass spatula for stains
1		Paint brush no. 3/0 synthetic

VITA AKZENT® Plus products

VITA AKZENT® Plus Powder

VITA AKZENT Plus BODY STAINS, 3 g (Powder)

Description	Prod. no. 3 g (Powder)
BS01	B505013
BS02	B505023
BS03	B505033
BS04	B505043
BS05	B505053

VITA AKZENT Plus CHROMA STAINS, 3 g (Powder)

Description	Prod. no. 3 g (Powder)
CHROMA A	B5050A3
CHROMA B	B5050B3
CHROMA C	B5050C3
CHROMA D	B5050D3
CHROMA IO	B5050IO3
CHROMA L	B5050L3
CHROMA M2	B5050M23
CHROMA M3	B5050M33
CHROMA R	B5050R3

VITA AKZENT Plus EFFECT STAINS, 3 g (Powder)

Description	Prod. no. 3 g (Powder)
ES01	B505513
ES02	B505523
ES03	B505533
ES04	B505543
ES05	B505553
ES06	B505563
ES07	B505573
ES08	B505583
ES09	B505593
ES10	B505603
ES11	B505613
ES12	B505623
ES13	B505633
ES14	B505643

Description	Prod. no.
VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE POWDER, 30 g	B5058130
VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE POWDER, 5 g	B505815
VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT POWDER, 5 g	B505825
VITA AKZENT Plus FINISHING AGENT POWDER, 5 g	B505835
VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER FLUID, 20 ml	BAPF20

VITA AKZENT® Plus Paste

VITA AKZENT Plus BODY STAINS, 4 g (Paste)

Description	Prod. no. 4 g (Paste)
BS01	B505014
BS02	B505024
BS03	B505034
BS04	B505044
BS05	B505054

VITA AKZENT Plus CHROMA STAINS, 4 g (Paste)

Description	Prod. no. 4 g (Paste)
CHROMA A	B5050A4
CHROMA B	B5050B4
CHROMA C	B5050C4
CHROMA D	B5050D4
CHROMA IO	B5050IO4
CHROMA L	B5050L4
CHROMA M2	B5050M24
CHROMA M3	B5050M34
CHROMA R	B5050R4

VITA AKZENT Plus EFFECT STAINS, 4 g (Paste)

Description	Prod. no. 4 g (Paste)
ES01	B505514
ES02	B505524
ES03	B505534
ES04	B505544
ES05	B505554
ES06	B505564
ES07	B505574
ES08	B505584
ES09	B505594
ES10	B505604
ES11	B505614
ES12	B505624
ES13	B505634
ES14	B505644

Description	Prod. no.
VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE PASTE, 4 g	B505814
VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT PASTE, 4 g	B505824
VITA AKZENT Plus FINISHING AGENT PASTE, 4 g	B505834
VITA AKZENT Plus PASTE FLUID, 15 ml	BAPPF15

VITA AKZENT® Plus Spray

Description	Prod. no.
VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE SPRAY, 75 ml	B5051075
VITA AKZENT Plus GLAZE LT Spray, 75 ml	B5052075
VITA AKZENT Plus FLUOGLAZE LT, 75 ml	B5053075

VITA INTERNO®

For reproducing the shade effects found in the tooth interior



Product description

The VITA INTERNO ceramics enable the ceramist to achieve an even more perfect reproduction of in-depth shade effects. Outstanding results can be obtained with INTERNO ceramics, particularly when reproducing colour effects (contrasts) occurring in the incisal area of natural teeth. In special cases the INTERNO ceramics can be used to create an additional impression of depth when space is lacking. Their high fluorescence means shades with increased luminosity and even better light transmission - just as in natural dentition.

VITA INTERNO powders are compatible with **all** VITA veneering ceramics.

Features/Benefits

- Compatible with all VITA veneering ceramics
- Can be mixed together
- Stain shades are based on shades naturally found on teeth, so complicated mixing is usually unnecessary
- Do not run; colorfast

VITA INTERNO® products

VITA INTERNO®

VITA INTERNO, 3 g

Description	Prod. no. 3 g
Int01	BI013
Int02	BI023
Int03	BI033
Int04	BI043
Int05	BI053
Int06	BI063
Int07	BI073
Int08	BI083
Int09	BI093
Int10	BI103
Int11	BI113
Int12	BI123
Int13	BI133
Int14	BI143

Description	Prod. no.
VITA INTERNO FLUID, 20 ml	BIF20

VITA AKZENT® LC

Reliable reproduction of individual shade effects



Product description

- VITA AKZENT LC is a light-curing stain and glaze system used for characterizing all indirect restorations made of composite, polymer and hybrid ceramic.
- The VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS include 14 stains for individual reproduction of effects.
- VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS are customized stains for the reliable implementation of shade corrections.
- The system also offers a glaze material, brushes, a mixing tray and cleaning liquid.

Features/Benefits

- Reliable reproduction of all the shade facets of natural dentition, thanks to a wide range of brilliant effect stains
- Simple realization of shade modifications with a brush stroke, using chroma shades for plannable, systematic control of the chromaticity of dental restorations
- Apply individual shade effects with pinpoint accuracy and apply shades highly efficiently over a large area, thanks to effect and chroma stains with ideally matched viscosities
- Produce restorations with consistently brilliant shade rendering and high gloss stability, thanks to stains with good wear and discoloration resistance

Indications

VITA AKZENT LC

- can be used universally for characterizing restorations made of hybrid ceramic, CAD/CAM and veneering composites, 3D-print acrylic polymers, as well as acrylic dentures.
- can be used for all indirect restorations made of the above-mentioned materials:
  e.g., CAD/CAM-fabricated crowns, composite veneered bridge restorations, full/partial dentures and long-term temporary restorations
-

Shades

Available in 14 effect stains and four chroma stains

VITA AKZENT® LC kits

VITA AKZENT® LC

VITA AKZENT® LC EXPERT KIT VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER®
Stains for effect reproductions & shade corrections
CALCEKIT3D

Quantity	Content	Material
8	2.5 ml	VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS cream, lemon, sun, pink, dark-red, purple, grey, black
1	2.5 ml	VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, corn-yellow (L)
1	2.5 ml	VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, red-yellow (M2)
1	2.5 ml	VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, dark-yellow (M3)
1	2.5 ml	VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, light-red (R)
1	5 ml	VITA AKZENT LC GLAZE
1	25 ml	VITA AKZENT LC CLEANER
1		VITA Mixing palette white porcelain with lid, 5,5 x 3,5 cm
1	25 pcs.	VITA ADIVA Microbrush
1		Brush No. 1 correction brush, red marten
1		Flat brush for CHROMA STAINS

VITA AKZENT® LC EXPERT KIT VITA classical A1-D4®
Stains for effect reproductions & shade corrections
CALCEKITC

Quantity	Content	Material
8	2.5 ml	VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS cream, lemon, sun, pink, dark-red, purple, grey, black
1	2.5 ml	VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, red-brown (A)
1	2.5 ml	VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, red-sun (B)
1	2.5 ml	VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, grey-brown (C)
1	2.5 ml	VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, grey-red (D)
1	5 ml	VITA AKZENT LC GLAZE
1	25 ml	VITA AKZENT LC CLEANER
1		VITA Mixing palette white porcelain with lid, 5,5 x 3,5 cm
1	25 pcs.	VITA ADIVA Microbrush
1		Brush No. 1 correction brush, red marten
1		Flat brush for CHROMA STAINS

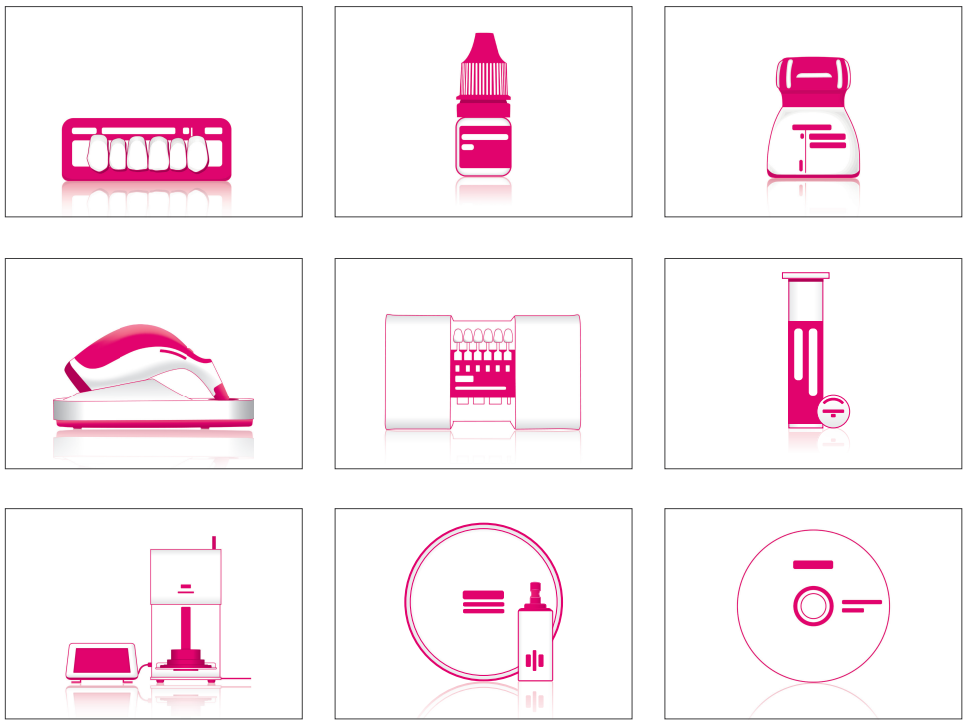
VITA AKZENT® LC STANDARD KIT
Stains for effect reproductions
CALCSKIT

Quantity	Content	Material
6	2.5 ml	VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS white, orange, russet, khaki, blue, grey-blue
1	5 ml	VITA AKZENT LC GLAZE
1	25 ml	VITA AKZENT LC CLEANER
1		VITA Mixing palette white porcelain with lid, 5,5 x 3,5 cm
1	25 pcs.	VITA ADIVA Microbrush
1		Brush No. 1 correction brush, red marten
1		Flat brush for CHROMA STAINS

VITA AKZENT® LC products

VITA AKZENT® LC

Description	Prod. no.
VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, red-brown (A), 2.5 ml	B5150A25
VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, red-sun (B), 2.5 ml	B5150B25
VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, grey-brown (C), 2.5 ml	B5150C25
VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, grey-red (D), 2.5 ml	B5150D25
VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, corn-yellow (L), 2.5 ml	B5150L25
VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, red-yellow (M2), 2.5 ml	B5150M225
VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, dark-yellow (M3), 2.5 ml	B5150M325
VITA AKZENT LC CHROMA STAINS, light-red (R), 2.5 ml	B5150R25
VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS, white, 2.5 ml	B5155125
VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS, cream, 2.5 ml	B5155225
VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS, lemon, 2.5 ml	B5155325
VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS, sun, 2.5 ml	B5155425
VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS, orange, 2.5 ml	B5155525
VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS, russet, 2.5 ml	B5155625
VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS, khaki, 2.5 ml	B5155725
VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS, pink, 2.5 ml	B5155825
VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS, dark-red, 2.5 ml	B5155925
VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS, purple, 2.5 ml	B5156025
VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS, blue, 2.5 ml	B5156125
VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS, grey-blue, 2.5 ml	B5156225
VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS, grey, 2.5 ml	B5156325
VITA AKZENT LC EFFECT STAINS, black, 2.5 ml	B5156425
VITA AKZENT LC GLAZE, 5 ml	B515905



VITA VACUMAT® 6000 M

Premium ceramic furnace with surprising details and impressive reliability



Product description

The VITA VACUMAT 6000 M is a fully-automatic, microprocessor-controlled firing unit, ideal for all dental ceramic firing requirements. The furnace impresses with superb quality and esthetics, and offers outstanding firing results, user safety and convenience. Thanks to its optimum ergonomic design, the furnace only takes up a minimum amount of space. Two integrated cooling trays support safe storage of fired objects, while the captivating design, available either in one of six quality contemporary finishes, is a real eye-catcher for your work area.

Features/Benefits

- A firing muffle with maximum durability ("Made in Germany") and reliable electronics for consistently excellent firing results
- Automatic prevention of condensation in the firing chamber (**VITA AntiCon**)
- Automatic temperature adjustment to +/-1 °C every time a program is started (**VITA AutoAdjust**)
- An automatic cleaning function (VITA SpecialClean)
- Operate up to **four furnaces** using just a single **VITA vPad excellence** control unit
- Use the **VITA MultiPump** to supply up to **four furnaces** with just a single vacuum pump – a simply unique system
- Reduce your energy bills by up to 70 % with **VITA Energy Efficiency**
- Archiving and management of process data with the **VITA Firing Data System (FDS)**
- **integrated working instructions**
- Automatic **service cycle monitoring**
- **Intelligent menu navigation**

Please note

In order to operate the furnace, you will need the VITA vPad comfort or VITA vPad excellence control unit.

VITA VACUMAT® 6000 M

Technical functions

- Service and monitoring programs, e.g. automatic temperature adjustment before every start of the program, temperature and vacuum control, counter for operating hours of firing muffles
- Power failure protection
- Adjustable vacuum values, adjustable pre vacuum and main vacuum
- Lift monitor, adjustable lift speed
- Freely adjustable lift positions for pre-drying and slow cooling
- Fast cooling to standby temperature

Technical data	
Width	230 mm
Depth	330 mm
Height	444 mm
Weight	13 kg (painted)
Casing	painted anthracite finish
Chamber diameter	90 mm
Chamber height	55 mm
Firing temperature	max. 1200°C
Power supply	230 volt AC, 50 Hz or 100/110 volt AC, 50/60 Hz
Power consumption	max. 1.5 kW
Classification	Protection class 1

Accessories (can be purchased separately):

- for the simultaneous operatoin with one control unit VITA vPad (as from the 2nd furnace), 1 switchbox (Art. no. D65000) is required. The switchbox is suitable for the simultaneous operation of up to 4 firing units.
- Vacuum pump (230 V) in a sound-absorbing box
- Colored side panel in six shades for the individualisation of the the VITA VACUMAT 6000 M
- VITA MultiPump to supply up to four furnaces with just a single vacuum pump
- Number set (No. 1-4)

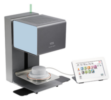
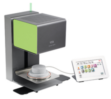
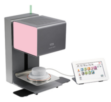
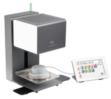
VITA VACUMAT® 6000 M products

VITA VACUMAT® 6000 M

Description		Prod. no.
VITA Silver Test Set To test the temperature inside ceramic furnaces, contains 6 ceramic sockets and 3 silver rods each 70 mm long and 1.5 mm Ø		B230

Description		Prod. no.
VITA VACUMAT 6000 M painted (230 V) * Accessories: 1 firing base 1 cable for mains power connection 1 cable for the control unit VITA vPad 2 packs of firing bases G 1 Furnace tweezer (25 cm) 1 LED plug-in status display 1 Vacuum tube 1 Operating manual		DV6000M220
VITA VACUMAT 6000 M painted blue (230 V) * Accessories: 1 firing base 1 cable for mains power connection 1 cable for the control unit VITA vPad 2 packs of firing bases G 1 Furnace tweezer (25 cm) 1 LED plug-in status display 1 Vacuum tube 1 Operating manual		DV6000MHB220
VITA VACUMAT 6000 M painted carmine red (230 V) * Accessories: 1 firing base 1 cable for mains power connection 1 cable for the control unit VITA vPad 2 packs of firing bases G 1 Furnace tweezer (25 cm) 1 LED plug-in status display 1 Vacuum tube 1 Operating manual		DV6000MKR220
VITA VACUMAT 6000 M, painted white (230 V) * Accessories: 1 firing base 1 cable for mains power connection 1 cable for the control unit VITA vPad 2 packs of firing bases G 1 Furnace tweezer (25 cm) 1 LED plug-in status display 1 Vacuum tube 1 Operating manual		DV6000MRW220
VITA VACUMAT 6000 M painted turquise blue (230 V) * Accessories: 1 firing base 1 cable for mains power connection 1 cable for the control unit VITA vPad 2 packs of firing bases G 1 furnace tweezer (25 cm) 1 LED plug-in status display 1 vacuum tube 1 operating manual		DV6000MTB220
VITA VACUMAT 6000 M painted black (230 V) * Accessories: 1 firing base 1 cable for mains power connection 1 cable for the control unit VITA vPad 2 packs of firing bases G 1 Furnace tweezer (25 cm) 1 LED plug-in status display 1 Vacuum tube 1 Operating manual		DV6000MTS220

Vacuum furnaces optional accessory

Description		Prod. no.
Side panel set (blue color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) for VITA VACUMAT 6000 M / VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP		D47002
Side panel set (mint green color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) for VITA VACUMAT 6000 M / VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP		D47003
Side panel set (pink color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) for VITA VACUMAT 6000 M / VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP		D47004
Side panel set (apricot color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) for VITA VACUMAT 6000 M / VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP		D47005
Side panel set (white color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) may be labeled and used for taking notes for VITA VACUMAT 6000 M / VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP		D47006
Side panel set (dark grey color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) for VITA VACUMAT 6000 M / VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP		D47007

VITA V60 i-Line® PLUS

Superior performance. No compromises.



Product description
The VITA V60 i-Line PLUS focuses on two central aspects: outstanding firing results over a long period of time and intuitive user-friendliness. In its timeless design, the new furnace combines proven quality and modern technology at an attractive price.

Features/Benefits
- **Uniquely user-friendly operation** thanks to the touch display and intuitive menu navigation combined with a minimalist design
- **Set up & and get started:** no complicated assembly process – simply connect, switch on and start working!
- **Made in Germany:** with superior engineering skill and outstanding quality.
- **VITA quality:** the finest grade materials and components are used with just one goal: reliability that makes no compromises.
- **Easy servicing:** modular structure, easy access to all wear parts as well as neat arrangement of parts that is unrivalled make servicing easier as well as reducing costs.
- Controlled fast cooling and energy-saving night mode (**VITA Energy Efficiency**)
- Archiving and management of process data with the **VITA Firing Data System (FDS)**
- **High-performance technology:** a real workhorse. Extremely robust, with integrated protection against current fluctuations as well as a particularly long-lasting VITA quartz muffle.
- **Focus on the essentials**: a definitive, proven furnace concept that deliberately leaves out expensive additional features. This device concentrates on delivering its core functionality, in absolutely reliable fashion.

VITA V60 i-Line® PLUS

Technical functions

- Maximum temperature accuracy (plus / minus 2 °C) for optimum firing results
- Convenient operation that saves you time, modest space requirements
- 2 firing object storage trays at the side
- Firing chamber fitted with high quality insulation material
- Quartz firing muffle
- Temperature sensor (platinum / rhodium-platinum)
- Automatic temperature calibration

Technical Data	
Width	260 mm
Depth	420 mm
Height	570 mm
Weight	18 kg
Housing	Sheet steel, powder coated
Firing chamber diameter	90 mm
Firing chamber height	55 mm
Maximum firing temperature	Max. 1200°C
Power supply	230 Volt, 50 Hz or 100/110 volts, 50/60Hz
Maximum energy usage	Max. 1,5 kW
Classifi cation	Safety Class 1
Display	7 Inch

Accessories (can be purchased separately):

- Vacuum pump: 230 / 240 V, 50 / 60 Hz, 115 V, 50 / 60 Hz or 100 V, 50 / 60 Hz.
- VITA V60 i-Line TOOLBOX (DTOOL)

VITA V60 i-Line® PLUS products

VITA V60 i-Line®

Description		Prod. no.
VITA Silver Test Set To test the temperature inside ceramic furnaces, contains 6 ceramic sockets and 3 silver rods each 70 mm long and 1.5 mm Ø		B230

Description		Prod. no.
VITA V60 i-Line® PLUS (230 V) Accessories: 1 firing base 1 power supply cable 1 connection cable for the vacuum pump 1 vacuum tube 2 firing object storage trays at the side 1 Operating manual		DV60IP220

VITA V60 i-Line® accessory

Description	Prod. no.
VITA V60 i-Line® TOOLBOX * Metal box with: 1 Whiteboard foil 1 foil pencil 1 Furnace tweezer (25 cm) 1 pack of firing bases G 1 pack of firing trays A+B+C	DTOOL

VITA SMART.FIRE®

The efficient firing unit for chairside restorations



Product description
VITA SMART.FIRE is a firing unit developed specifically for dental practices for the crystallization, glaze, stain, and corrective firing of all common chairside materials. Selecting the materials and starting the program are done in just one step. Optimally, customized material-specific programs are already pre-installed for simple firing. Thanks to its compact design, the firing unit can be set up easily and saves space in every practice.

Features/Benefits
- Intuitive use - material selection and program start in one step
- Organized menu navigation with self-explanatory program symbols
- Pre-installed programs for all common chairside materials
- Archiving and management of process data with the **VITA Firing Data System (FDS)**
- Convenient use, thanks to its space-saving construction
- Reliable function through long-lasting firing technology
- Durable housing with sealed surfaces

Indications
VITA SMART.FIRE Firing unit

- Space-saving chairside firing unit for convenient use
- Durable, robust firing technology for reliable function
- Durable housing with sealed surfaces for easy cleaning
- Integrated service drawer for readily available accessories at all times, such as firing trays
- Fully automatic temperature calibration for reliable results

VITA SMART.FIRE Accessories

- An accessory set integrated in the firing unit for convenient firing

VITA SMART.FIRE®

Technical functions

- Service and monitoring programs, e.g. automatic temperature adjustment before every start of the program, temperature and vacuum control, counter for operating hours of firing muffles
- Power failure protection
- Adjustable vacuum values, adjustable pre vacuum and main vacuum
- Lift monitor, adjustable lift speed
- Freely adjustable lift positions for pre-drying and slow cooling

Technical data	
Width	230 mm
Depth	300 mm
Height	340 mm
Weight	13 kg
Casing	Polyurethan
Chamber diameter	80 mm
Chamber height	43 mm
Firing temperature	1050°C
Power supply	230 volt AC, 50 Hz or 100/110 volt AC, 50/60 Hz
Power consumption	950 W (230 V), max. 1100 W (100 V, 110 V)
Classification	Protection class 1

VITA SMART.FIRE Accessories

2x platinum pins
1x Firing pad round (Ø 44 mm)
1x firing trays
1x firing pliers
1x cooling table

Accessories (can be purchased separately):

- Vacuum pump (230 V) in a sound-absorbing box

VITA SMART.FIRE® products

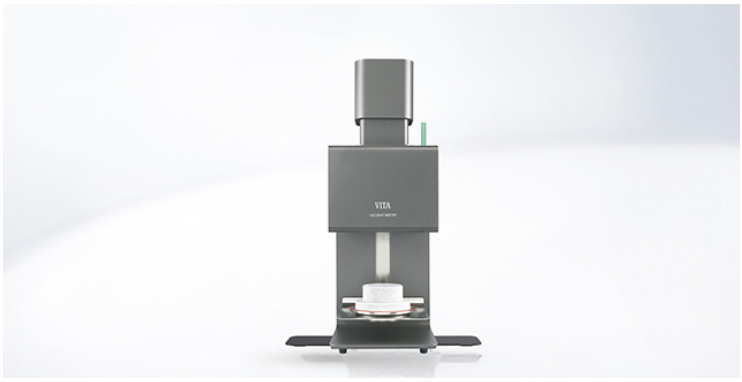
VITA SMART.FIRE®

Description		Prod. no.
VITA Silver Test Set To test the temperature inside ceramic furnaces, contains 6 ceramic sockets and 3 silver rods each 70 mm long and 1.5 mm Ø		B230

Description		Prod. no.
VITA SMART.FIRE (230 V) * Accessories: 1 cable for mains power connection 1 firing base 1 Cooling table 1 Firing pliers 1 firing tray round 1 Firing pad round (Ø 44 mm) 2 Platinum pins (1 anterior and 1 posterior pin) 1 Cable for connecting firing unit and control unit 1 operating manual		DSF220
VITA SMART.FIRE Art Line (230 V) - Customized * Accessories: 1 cable for mains power connection 1 firing tray 1 Cooling table 1 Firing pliers 1 firing tray round 1 Firing pad round (Ø 44 mm) 2 Platinum pins (1 anterior and 1 posterior pin) 1 Cable for connecting firing unit and control unit 1 Operating manual		DSF220C
VITA SMART.FIRE Art Line (230 V) - Design 1 * Accessories: 1 cable for mains power connection 1 firing tray 1 Cooling table 1 Firing pliers 1 firing tray round 1 Firing pad round (Ø 44 mm) 2 Platinum pins (1 anterior and 1 posterior pin) 1 Cable for connecting firing unit and control unit 1 Operating manual		DSF220D1
VITA SMART.FIRE Art Line (230 V) - Design 2 * Accessories: 1 cable for mains power connection 1 firing tray 1 Cooling table 1 Firing pliers 1 firing tray round 1 Firing pad round (Ø 44 mm) 2 Platinum pins (1 anterior and 1 posterior pin) 1 Cable for connecting firing unit and control unit 1 Operating manual		DSF220D2
VITA SMART.FIRE Art Line (230 V) - Design 3 * Accessories: 1 cable for mains power connection 1 firing tray 1 Cooling table 1 Firing pliers 1 firing tray round 1 Firing pad round (Ø 44 mm) 2 Platinum pins (1 anterior and 1 posterior pin) 1 Cable for connecting firing unit and control unit 1 Operating manual		DSF220D3
VITA SMART.FIRE Art Line (230 V) - Design 4 * Accessories: 1 cable for mains power connection 1 firing tray 1 Cooling table 1 Firing pliers 1 firing tray round 1 Firing pad round (Ø 44 mm) 2 Platinum pins (1 anterior and 1 posterior pin) 1 Cable for connecting firing unit and control unit 1 Operating manual		DSF220D4
VITA SMART.FIRE Art Line (230 V) - Design 5 * Accessories: 1 cable for mains power connection 1 firing tray 1 Cooling table 1 Firing pliers 1 firing tray round 1 Firing pad round (Ø 44 mm) 2 Platinum pins (1 anterior and 1 posterior pin) 1 Cable for connecting firing unit and control unit 1 Operating manual		DSF220D5

VITA VACUMAT® 6000 MP

Reliable firing and pressing for all commercially-available materials



Product description

VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP is built to guarantee safe and reliable pressing results. This combipress unit combines all the advantages of a modern firing and press furnace with a compact design that sets new standards. VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP features all the programs and functions of VITA VACUMAT 6000 M.

It can also be used to press all commercially-available press ceramics, and is suitable for a wide variety of muffle systems. The automatic detection of the number of pellets that have been used prevents any pressing errors or damage to the firing muffle as a result of an insufficient load (VITA PressControl).

Features/Benefits

- A firing muffle with maximum durability ("Made in Germany") and reliable electronics for consistently excellent firing results
- Automatic prevention of condensation in the firing chamber (**VITA AntiCon**)
- Automatic temperature adjustment to +/-1 °C every time a program is started (**VITA AutoAdjust**)
- An automatic cleaning function (**VITA SpecialClean**)
- **VITA CPress** ceramic press technology developed by VITA that offers fault-free operation
- Automatic press path monitoring as well as automatic detection by **VITA PressControl** of the pressing pellets used
- Controlled fast cooling and energy-saving night mode (**VITA Energy Efficiency**)
- Archiving and management of process data with the **VITA Firing Data System (FDS)**
- Operate up to **four furnaces** using just a single **VITA vPad** control unit
- Use the **VITA MultiPump** to supply up to **four furnaces** with just a single vacuum pump – a simply unique system, patented by VITA
- Reduce your energy bills by up to 70 % with **VITA Energy Efficiency**

Please note

In order to operate the furnace, you will need the VITA vPad comfort or VITA vPad excellence control unit.

VITA VACUMAT® 6000 MP

Technical functions

- Service and monitoring programs, e.g. automatic temperature adjustment before every start of the program, temperature and vacuum control, counter for operating hours of firing muffles
- Power failure protection
- Adjustable vacuum values, adjustable pre vacuum and main vacuum
- Lift monitor, adjustable lift speed
- Freely adjustable lift positions for pre-drying and slow cooling
- Fast cooling to standby temperature

Technical data	
Width	230 mm
Depth	325 mm
Height	630 mm
Weight	18,7 kg (painted)
Casing	painted anthracite finish
Chamber diameter	90 mm
Chamber height	55 mm
Firing temperature	max. 1200°C
Power supply	230 volt AC, 50 Hz or 100/110 volt AC, 50/60 Hz
Power consumption	max. 1.5 kW
Classification	Protection class 1

Accessories (can be purchased separately):

- for the simultaneous operatoin with one control unit VITA vPad (as from the 2nd furnace), 1 switchbox (Art. no. D65000) is required. The switchbox is suitable for the simultaneous operation of up to 4 firing units.
- Vacuum pump (230 V) in a sound-absorbing box
- Colored side panel in six shades for the individualisation of the the VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP
- VITA MultiPump to supply up to four furnaces with just a single vacuum pump
- Number set (No. 1-4)

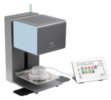
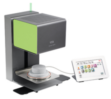
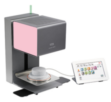
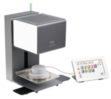
VITA VACUMAT® 6000 MP products

VITA VACUMAT® 6000 MP

Description		Prod. no.
VITA Silver Test Set To test the temperature inside ceramic furnaces, contains 6 ceramic sockets and 3 silver rods each 70 mm long and 1.5 mm Ø		B230

Description		Prod. no.
VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP painted (230 V) * Accessories: 1 firing base 1 Universal press firing base 1 universal press insert disc 1 cable for mains power connection 1 cable for the control unit VITA vPad 2 packs of firing bases G 1 Furnace tweezer (25 cm) 1 LED plug-in status display 1 pressure regulator to be attached to the vacuum pump 1 Pressure tube, vacuum tube 1 Operating manual		DV6000MP220

Vacuum furnaces optional accessory

Description		Prod. no.
Side panel set (blue color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) for VITA VACUMAT 6000 M / VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP		D47002
Side panel set (mint green color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) for VITA VACUMAT 6000 M / VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP		D47003
Side panel set (pink color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) for VITA VACUMAT 6000 M / VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP		D47004
Side panel set (apricot color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) for VITA VACUMAT 6000 M / VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP		D47005
Side panel set (white color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) may be labeled and used for taking notes for VITA VACUMAT 6000 M / VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP		D47006
Side panel set (dark grey color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) for VITA VACUMAT 6000 M / VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP		D47007

VITA ZYRCOMAT® 6100 MS



Product description

Developed and manufactured entirely in Germany, the VITA ZYRCOMAT 6100 MS delivers the quality and reliability that you have come to expect from VITA. The sintering furnace offers a choice of three sintering modes: HighSpeed, conventional and user-defined, giving you flexibility at all times. Optimized for use with VITA materials, as well as with all commercially available ZrO_2 and Al_2O_3 ceramic dental framework materials, this high-temperature sintering furnace sets the pace in terms of user orientation and ergonomics. An LED light bar and freely-adjustable acoustic alerts, reliably provide information on firing progress even across longer distances. The ventilation system is cleverly designed so that rising heat is safely routed away from the electronics, ensuring long-term protection of the heating and electronic elements.

Features/Benefits

- **Homogenous distribution of heat** inside the sintering chamber
- **Fully automatic calibration** with guaranteed temperature accuracy (**VITA Autoadjust**)
- An extended service life and long-term energy-saving operation (**VITA Energy Efficiency**)
- Gentle sintering of all conventional materials such as white and highly-translucent industrially and manually pre-colored zirconia in all operating modes for consistent and convincing firing results
- HighSpeed sintering under 60 minutes (**VITA HighSpeed**)
- HighSpeed sintering of bridge frameworks with up to 14 units
- Sintering of all ceramic dental framework materials based on ZrO2 and Al2O3
- Gentle, stress-free sintering in all modes through controlled cooling to 400°C
- Integrated low-temperature pre-drying (**VITA PreDry**) with a seamless transition to the sintering program
- Optional modular system upgrades for greater **flexibility and cost-effectiveness**
- Sintering up to 80 units stacked in two levels
- Archiving and management of process data with the **VITA Firing Data System (FDS)**

Please note

In order to operate the furnace, you will need the VITA vPad comfort or VITA vPad excellence control unit.

VITA ZYRCOMAT® 6100 MS

Technical functions

- Service and monitoring functions, such as automatic temperature adjustment before each program start, temperature control
- Power outage protection, Lift monitoring
- 4 molybdenum disilicide heating elements for uniform heat distribution - individually exchangeable
- Automatic temperature adjustment upon each program start
- Temperature accuracy: +/- 2 °C
- High-quality electronic components for absolutely reliable timing and program sequences
- Firing chamber lined with high-quality insulating material

Technical data	
Width	315 mm
Depth	500 mm
Height	470 mm
Weight	27 kg (painted)
Casing	painted anthracite finish
Diameter of firing chamber	Usable diameter: 90mm
Height of firing chamber	Usable height: 70 mm
Firing temperature	max. 1600°C
Power supply	230 volt AC, 50 Hz
Power consumption	max. 1.5 kW
Classification	Protection class 1

Accessories (can be purchased separately):

- 1 Switchbox (Prod. No. D65000) is required for multiple-furnace control with one VITA vPad control unit. The switchbox is suitable for connecting up to 4 furnaces
- Side panels in three different colors for customizing the VITA ZYRCOMAT 6100 MS
- Set of numbers (No. 1-4)

VITA ZYRCOMAT® 6100 MS products

VITA ZYRCOMAT® 6100 MS

Description		Prod. no.
VITA ZYRCOMAT 6100 MS painted (230 V) * Accessories: 1 firing base 1 cable for mains power connection 1 Furnace tweezer (25 cm) 1 Sintering dish MS 1 Package of 150 g ZrO2 pearls 1 LED plug-in status display 1 Operating manual		DZY6100MS220

VITA ZYRCOMAT® MS optional accessory

Description	Prod. no.
Side panel set (blue color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) for VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS + 6100 MS	D53000
Side panel set (mint green color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) for VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS + 6100 MS	D53001
Side panel set (white color) Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening) may be labeled and used for taking notes for VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS + 6100 MS	D53002
Refill set temperature control rings	D66003
temperature calibration set for VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS + 6100 MS	DTKALSETMS

VITA vPad excellence

Say hello to the future.



Product description
Control unit for:

- VITA VACUMAT 6000 M
- VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP
- VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS
- VITA ZYRCOMAT 6100 MS

Features/Benefits
Hardware:

- Latest generation 10" touch display
- SD card reader for transferring photos
- Two USB ports for transferring data
- Individually adjustable stand for optimal work with the device
- 3 GB of storage for customer data (firing programs, photos, PDF files)

Software:

- Operation of multiple furnaces up to four furnaces
- Guided initial setup
- Profile management
- Customizable desktops
- Pre-installed firing programs for VITA materials and the most common CAD/CAM materials
- Integrated working instructions for all VITA materials
- Create new firing programs or modify existing firing programs
- Digital assistance function
- Saves all firing data for quality assurance
- WiFi-enabled
- VITA FURNACE App (available for free from the Google Play Store)
- Data transfer
- Integrated photo and PDF viewer
- Screensaver
- Multilingual

VITA vPad excellence

Technical functions

- Many service and control programs, e.g. automatic temperature adjustment before every start of the program, temperature sensor and vacuum control, fast cooling, night mode, power failure protection, display of operating hours for device and firing muffle, automatic cleaning
- Function monitoring incl. logging of lift runs, pre-vacuum and main vacuum, temperature and time flows
- Storage, backup and write protection of the individual user accounts and programs
- Software update and data transfer to other vPad control units and to a PC via USB stick
- Error monitoring with error display
- Freely selectable lift positions for pre-drying, cooling and for fast cooling to standby temperature
- Language selection

Technical data	
Width	260 mm
Depth	150 mm
Height	200 mm
Weight	1,6 kg
Casing	plastic
Classification	Protection class 1

Temperature for operation: 10 C to 35 C
Humidity for operation: max. 80% RH
Application area: approved for indoor operation only

Accessories (can be purchased separately):

- FDS program (Firing Data System) - PC software for the organisation and archiving of firing data
- For the operation of 2 or more VITA VACUMAT 6000 M, VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS, VITA ZYRCOMAT 6100 MS and VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP with one VITA vPad excellence a switchbox (Art. no. D65000) is required.

VITA vPad excellence products

VITA vPad excellence

Description		Prod. no.
VITA vPad excellence * Accessories: 1 connecting cable 1 Operating manual		DVPADEXV1

VITA vPad comfort

Simple. Proven. Reliable.



Product description
Control unit for:

- VITA VACUMAT 6000 M
- VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP
- VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS
- VITA ZYRCOMAT 6100 MS

Features/Benefits
Hardware:

- Latest generation 10“ TFT display
- A USB ports for transferring data
- Individually adjustable stand for optimal work with the device
- 3 GB of storage for customer data (firing programs, photos, PDF files)

Software:

- Pre-installed firing programs for VITA materials and the most common CAD/CAM materials
- Integrated working instructions for all VITA materials
- Create new firing programs or modify existing firing programs
- Saves all firing data for quality assurance
- Data transfer
- Integrated photo and PDF viewer
- Screensaver
- Multilingual

VITA vPad comfort

Technical functions

- Many service and control programs, e.g. automatic temperature adjustment before every start of the program, temperature sensor and vacuum control, fast cooling, night mode, power failure protection, display of operating hours for device and firing muffle, automatic cleaning
- Function monitoring incl. logging of lift runs, pre-vacuum and main vacuum, temperature and time flows
- Storage, backup and write protection of the individual user accounts and programs
- Software update and data transfer to other vPad control units and to a PC via USB stick
- Error monitoring with error display
- Freely selectable lift positions for pre-drying, cooling and for fast cooling to standby temperature
- Language selection

Technical data	
Width	260 mm
Depth	150 mm
Height	200 mm
Weight	1,6 kg
Casing	plastic
Classification	Protection class 1

Temperature for operation: 10 C to 35 C
Humidity for operation: max. 80% RH
Application area: approved for indoor operation only

Accessories (can be purchased separately):

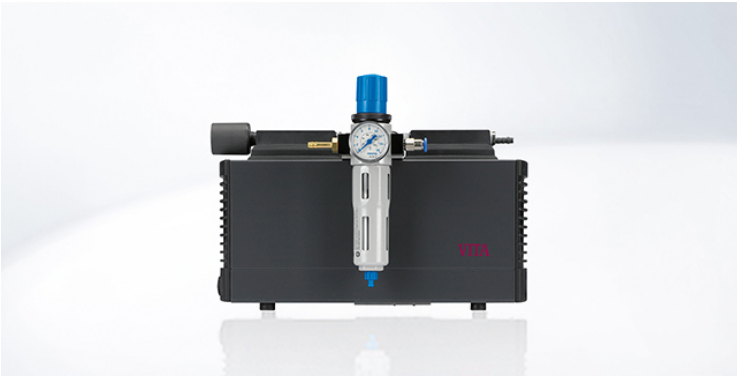
- FDS program (Firing Data System) - PC software for the organisation and archiving of firing data

VITA vPad comfort products

VITA vPad comfort

Description		Prod. no.
VITA vPad comfort * Accessories: 1 connecting cable 1 Operating manual		DVPADCV1

Vacuum pump



Product description

VITA vacuum pump in a soundproof box for a stable vacuum and constant level of compressed air

Vacuum pump

Technical data	220 V / 50 Hz
Power	80 W
Weight	5,2 kg
Final vacuum	30 mbar
flow rate	20 l/min
noise level	52 dB
Width	13,5 cm
Depth	31 cm
Height	20,4 cm
Warranty	2 Years

Vacuum pump products

Vacuum pumps

Description		Prod. no.
Vacuum pump (220 V)		DVPU220

Vacuum pump II

Description	Prod. no.
Vacuum pump II (200-240V)	DVPURM220

Accessories for VITA Furnaces



Product description

From the comprehensive package of accessories, choose your side panel set for individualization, storage tables, vacuum pump, base and other accessories for the perfect setup.

Accessories for VITA Furnaces products

Accessories for VITA Furnaces

Description	Prod. no.
Memory stick for VITA VACUMAT 40 T, 4000 PREMIUM T, INCERAMAT 3 T, ZYrcomat T, VACUMAT 6000 M/MP	D42300
Cooling table	D62100
firing pliers	D62102
firing tray round	D62103
Firing pad round (Ø 44 mm), 2 pcs.	D62104S

Accessories for Sintering furnace

Description		Prod. no.
Furnace tweezer for VITA ZYRCOMAT		D53003
VITA Sintering dish support, 4 pcs.		D53295
Package of 150 g ZrO2 pearls for VITA YZ sinter firing		E38002
Individual sintering dish Ø 74 mm for VITA ZYrcomat T		E38006
Individual sintering crucible Ø 80 mm for VITA ZYrcomat T		E38010
Combined pack sintering dish and crucible for VITA ZYrcomat T		E38011
Individual sintering dish large Ø 92 mm for VITA ZYrcomat T		E38012
Individual sintering crucible large Ø 100 mm for VITA ZYrcomat T		E38013
Combined pack sintering dish and crucible large for VITA ZYrcomat T		E38014
Sintering dish for VITA ZYRCOMAT MS		E38015

Spare Parts for Equipment



Spare Parts for Equipment products

Spare Parts for Vacuum furnaces an vPads

Description	Prod. no.
Universal press firing base (100 g & 200 g)	D23294U
Universal press insert disc (100 g & 200 g)	D23294US
Firing base - pressing no. 1: 38 x 15 mm for VITA VACUMAT 6000MP	D47294-P1
Firing base - pressing no. 2: 54 x 15 mm for VITA VACUMAT 6000MP	D47294-P2
Firing base - pressing disc no. 1: 36 x 5 mm for VITA VACUMAT 6000MP	D47294-PS1
Firing base for VITA SMART.FIRE	D62035
Firing muffle (230 V) for VITA SMART.FIRE	D62039
Firing base for VITA VACUMAT 30, 40, 40 T, 50, 200, 250, 300, 4000P, 4000 PT, ATMOMAT, VITA V60 i-Line, VITA VACUMAT 6000 M	D23294

Spare Parts for atmospheric furnaces

Description	Prod. no.
Firing muffle (230 V) for VITA ATMOMAT, VACUMAT 40, 40 T, 4000 P, 4000 PT, 6000M, 6000MP	D32261
Heating element for VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS + 6100 MS	D53041

VITA MultiPump



Product description
Combined with VITA vacuum pump vacuum for up to four furnaces.

Available to order as an accessory to the VITA vacuum pump after the second furnace. Can only be used in combination with VITA vPad excellence.

Standard accessories:
2 USB cables, 10 m for two firing or combipress units.

Measurements: 244,5 x 172,0 x 73,0 mm

VITA MultiPump products

VITA MultiPump

Description		Prod. no.
VITA MultiPump		D61000

VITA MultiPump accessory

Description	Prod. no.
VITA MultiPump additional accessories 2 USB cables, 10-meter vacuum tube for the 3rd and 4th firing units	D61004

VITA SWITCHBOX



Product description

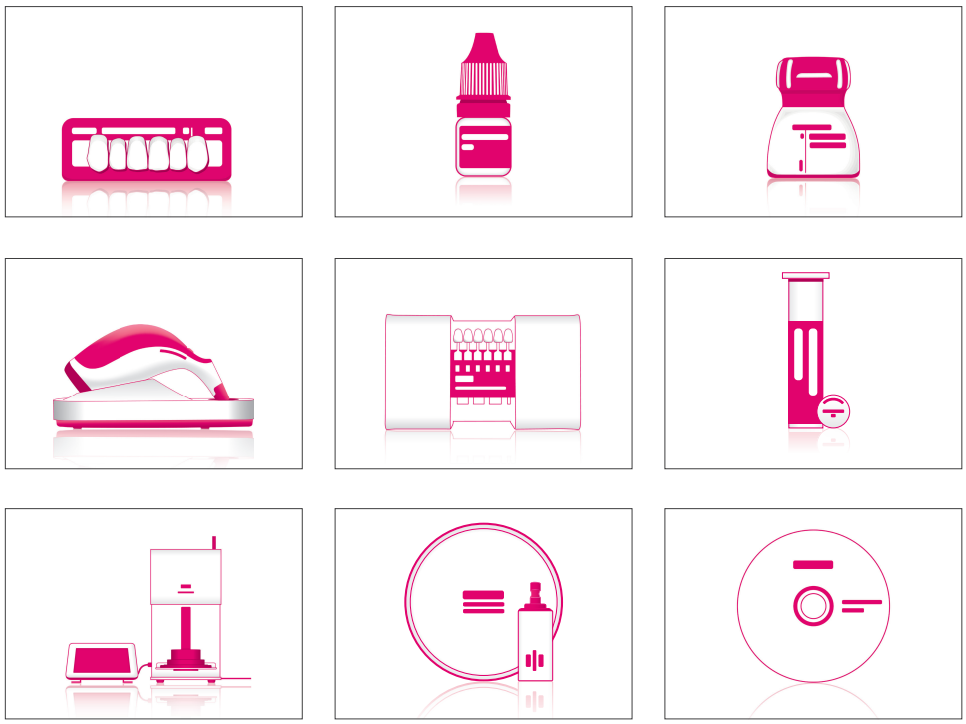
Required for the simultaneous operation of 2 or more furnaces.

Up to 4 furnaces can be connected.

VITA SWITCHBOX products

VITA SWITCHBOX

Description		Prod. no.
VITA SWITCHBOX II * Required for the simultaneous operation of 2 or more furnaces. Up to 4 furnaces can be connected		D65000



VITA CERAMICS Polishing Set

For the pre- and high-gloss polishing of all ceramic materials



Product description
VITA CERAMICS Polishing Sets were developed especially for the two-step polishing of all dental ceramic materials in practices and laboratories. The sets each contain a total of six polishing instruments for pre- and high-gloss polishing.

Features/Benefits
For all ceramic:
Feldspar ceramic, glass ceramic, oxide ceramic: All types of ceramic can be polished with just one set.

Simple polishing, excellent performance:
With their excellent removal and polishing performance, the instruments are impressive, even in the case of pronounced fissures. Safe use of these clinical instruments is also guaranteed through sterilization.

Long use:
VITA CERAMICS Polishing Sets are particularly efficient and durable, due to a high proportion of diamonds and a large usable volume.

Content
VITA CERAMICS Polishing Set clinical:
Includes a total of six instruments for the contra-angle. Includes three instruments each for pre- and high-gloss polishing. All instruments can be sterilized.

VITA CERAMICS Polishing Set technical:
Includes a total of six instruments for the handpiece. Includes three instruments each for pre- and high-gloss polishing.

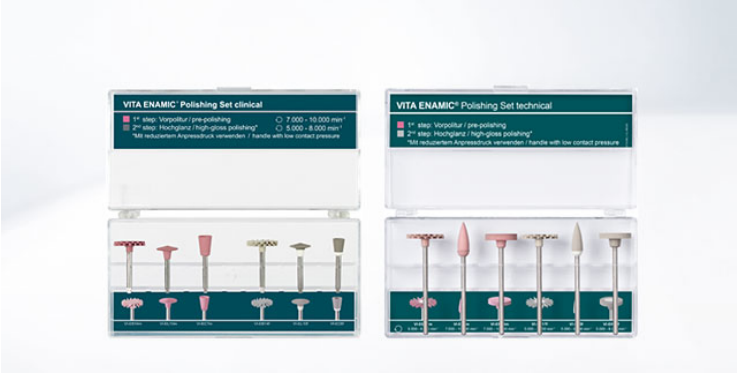
VITA CERAMICS Polishing Set products

VITA CERAMICS Polishing Set

Description	Prod. no.
VITA CERAMICS Polishing Set clinical	ECEPSETC
VITA CERAMICS Polishing Set technical	ECEPSETT
Polishing instrument technical, lens, VI-H16D high-gloss polishing (cream), 3 pcs.	ERHH16D3
Polishing instrument technical, lens,VI-H16Dmf pre-polishing (grey), 3 pcs.	ERHH16DMF3
Polishing instrument technical, Brush, VI-DT-H17D high-gloss polishing (cream), 3 pcs.	ERHH17D3
Polishing instrument technical, Brush, VI-DT-H17Dmf pre-polishing (grey), 3 pcs.	ERHH17DMF3
Polishing instrument technical, tip, VI-H1D high-gloss polishing (cream), 6 pcs.	ERHH1D6
Polishing instrument technical, tip, VI-H1Dmf pre-polishing (grey), 6 pcs.	ERHH1DMF6
Polishing instrument clinical, Brush, VI-DT-W14D high-gloss polishing (cream), 3 pcs.	ERWW14D3
Polishing instrument clinical, Brush, VI-DT-W14Dmf pre-polishing (grey), 3 pcs.	ERWW14DMF3
Polishing instrument clinical, lens, VI-W18D high-gloss polishing (cream), 6 pcs.	ERWW18D6
Polishing instrument clinical, lens, VI-W18Dmf pre-polishing (grey), 6 pcs.	ERWW18DMF6
Polishing instrument clinical, cup, VI-W7D high-gloss polishing (cream), 6 pcs.	ERWW7D6
Polishing instrument clinical, cup, VI-W7Dmf pre-polishing (grey), 6 pcs.	ERWW7DMF6

VITA ENAMIC® Polishing Set

For simple pre- and high-gloss polishing of VITA ENAMIC hybrid ceramic



Product description
The VITA ENAMIC polishing sets were developed for reliable, efficient and material-specific surface treatment of hybrid ceramic restorations in dental practices and laboratories. The sets include various polishing instruments for pre- and high-gloss polishing. These instruments are suitable for careful and gentle polishing of occlusal surfaces, cusps, fissures and contact points of the restoration and produce surfaces with exceptional gloss.

Features/Benefits
Excellent final results:
High Gloss and plaque-resistant surfaces can be produced with these instruments. Precise concentricity, matched grit sizes and the individual geometries of the instruments guarantee results with superior precision.

Simple and safe handling:
The instruments provide superior material removal performance. Good handling and the use without polishing paste enable simple and fast processing.

Gentle and careful processing:
These instruments were developed specifically for the VITA ENAMIC to ensure gentle and careful polishing, reducing the risk of possible microcrack formation.

Content
VITA ENAMIC Polishing Set clinical:
Includes a total of 6 instruments for the contra-angle; 3 instruments for pre-polishing and 3 instruments for high-gloss polishing.

VITA ENAMIC Polishing Set technical:
Includes a total of 6 instruments for the handpiece; 3 instruments for pre-polishing and 3 instruments for high-gloss polishing.

VITA ENAMIC® Polishing Set products

VITA ENAMIC® Polishing Set

Description		Prod. no.
VITA ENAMIC Polishing Set clinical		EENPSETCV1
VITA ENAMIC Polishing Set technical		EENPSETTV1
Polishing instrument technical, Brush, VI-EB17f high-gloss polishing (grey), 3 pcs.		ERHEB17F3
Polishing instrument technical, Brush, VI-EB17m pre-polishing (pink), 3 pcs.		ERHEB17M3
Polishing instrument technical, wheel, VI-ER15f high-gloss polishing (grey), 6 pcs.		ERHER15F6
Polishing instrument technical, wheel, VI-ER15m pre-polishing (pink), 6 pcs.		ERHER15M6
Polishing instrument technical, tip, VI-ES5f high-gloss polishing (grey), 6 pcs.		ERHES5F6
Polishing instrument technical, tip, VI-ES5m pre-polishing (pink), 6 pcs.		ERHES5M6
Polishing instrument clinical, Brush, VI-EB14f high-gloss polishing (grey), 3 pcs.		ERWEB14F3
Polishing instrument clinical, Brush, VI-EB14m pre-polishing (pink), 3 pcs.		ERWEB14M3
Polishing instrument clinical, cup, VI-EC6f high-gloss polishing (grey), 6 pcs.		ERWEC6F6
Polishing instrument clinical, cup, VI-EC7m pre-polishing (pink), 6 pcs.		ERWEC7M6
Polishing instrument clinical, lens, VI-EL10f high-gloss polishing (grey), 6 pcs.		ERWEL10F6
Polishing instrument clinical, lens, VI-EL10m pre-polishing (pink), 6 pcs.		ERWEL10M6

VITA polishing pastes

Diamond polishing pastes for extraoral high-gloss polishing of ceramic and polymer containing materials



Product description

VITA Polish Hybrid is a diamond polishing paste for extraoral and final high-gloss polishing of restorations made of VITA ENAMIC hybrid ceramic, composite and polymer.

VITA Polish Cera is a diamond polishing paste for extraoral and final high-gloss polishing of restorations made of dental ceramic materials: feldspar ceramics, glass ceramics and zirconia ceramics.

Features/Benefits

- Both polishing pastes enable quick and reliable high-gloss results. At the same time, the surface texture is preserved.
- The diamond particles are each specifically matched to the material classes. As a result, this improves the surface hardness and reduces the likelihood of plaque accumulation.

Content

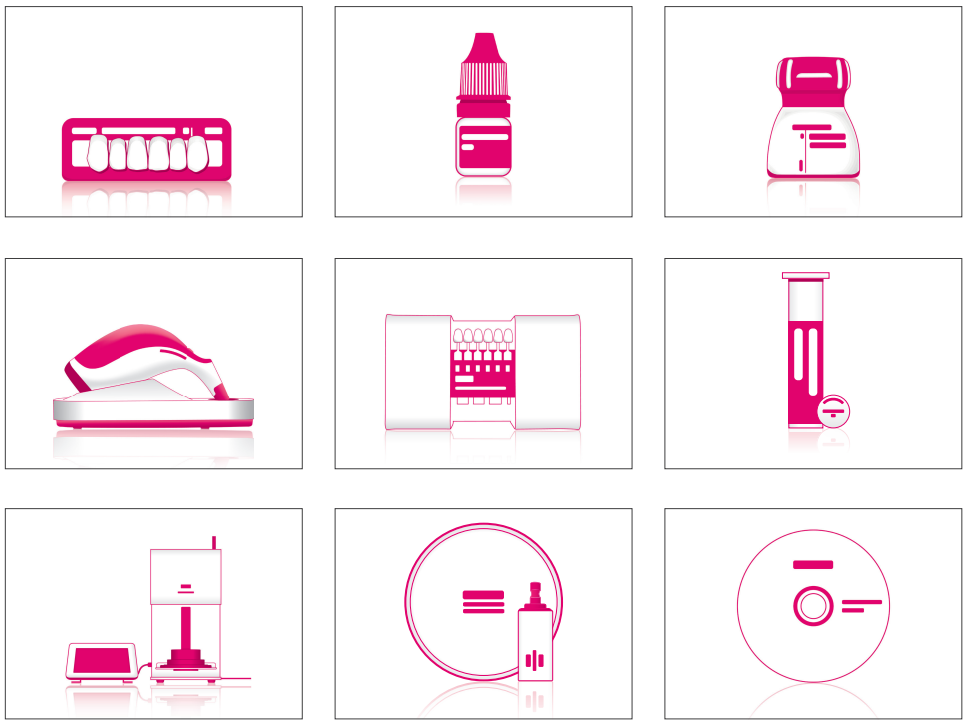
VITA Polish Hybrid polishing paste is very suitable in connection with the polishing of VITA ENAMIC hybrid ceramic, in conjunction with the polishing instruments of the VITA ENAMIC Polishing Sets clinical and technical.

VITA Polish Cera polishing paste is very suitable in connection with the polishing of VITA SUPRINITY PC, VITA AMBRIA and VITA YZ, in conjunction with the polishers of the VITA SUPRINITY Polishing Sets clinical and technical.

VITA polishing pastes products

VITA polishing pastes

Description		Prod. no.
VITA Polish Cera, 18 g		B459
VITA Polish Hybrid, 12 g		C020



VITA – perfect match. VITA

VITA ADIVA® FULL-ADHESIVE

The full-adhesive luting system with perfectly matched components for conditioning tooth substance and restorative material



Product description
The full-adhesive luting system with perfectly matched components for conditioning tooth substance and restorative material.

Suitable for luting of all indirect restorations made of feldspar, glass and hybrid ceramics, zirconia, composite and metal.

Features/Benefits
- Luting numerous restorative materials with material-specific, matched coupling agents in a dependable way.
- Process-proof luting thanks to a clearly structured luting set with systematically arranged and color-coded components.
- All components are easily accessible thanks to the handy two-piece set in a standard tray.

Content

VITA ADIVA® TOOTH-ETCH
is a 37% phosphoric acid gel for etching tooth enamel for adhesive bonding of restorations to natural tooth substance. Also suitable for the total-etch and selective-etch techniques.

VITA ADIVA® T-BOND I + II
is a dual-curing bonder system. VITA ADIVA T-BOND provides an excellent bond between the luting composite and etched enamel, as well as dentin.

VITA ADIVA® CERA-ETCH
is a 5% hydrofluoric acid gel used for etching restorations made of feldspar, glass and hybrid ceramics, to achieve a micromechanical bond between the restoration and luting composite. Intended for extraoral use only!

VITA ADIVA® C-PRIME
is a coupling agent that creates a chemical bond between restorations made of feldspar, glass and hybrid ceramics and luting composite.

VITA ADIVA® ZR-PRIME
is a coupling agent that creates a chemical bond between sintered zirconia restorations and luting composite.

VITA ADIVA® M-PRIME
is a coupling agent that creates a chemical bond between sandblasted restorations made of titanium, non-precious metal alloys, precious metal alloys and luting composite.

VITA ADIVA® F-CEM
is a dual-curing, full-adhesive composite that's suitable for permanent luting of restorations made of feldspar, glass and hybrid ceramics, zirconia, composite and metal.

VITA ADIVA® OXY-PREVENT
is a neutral-colored glycerine gel used during luting to prevent the formation of an oxygen inhibition layer. Can also be used as a try-in paste.

VITA ADIVA® FULL-ADHESIVE kits

VITA ADIVA® FULL-ADHESIVE LUTING SET

VITA ADIVA FULL-ADHESIVE SET
FAFASV1

Quantity	Content	Material
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA F-CEM A2 Universal
1	transparent	VITA ADIVA OXY-PREVENT 3 ml incl. 1 Package Disposable application cannulae
1	3 ml	VITA ADIVA TOOTH-ETCH
1	for TOOTH	Disposable application needles blue
1	3 ml	VITA ADIVA CERA-ETCH
1	20 pcs.	Disposable application cannulae red for CERA ETCH
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA T-BOND I
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA T-BOND II
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA C-PRIME
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA ZR-PRIME
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA M-PRIME
1	25 pcs.	VITA ADIVA Microbrush
1	12 pcs.	VITA ADIVA Mixing-Trays
1	15 pcs.	VITA ADIVA T-Mixer 1:1

VITA ADIVA® FULL-ADHESIVE LUTING VERSION

VITA ADIVA F-CEM, 5 ml

Description	Prod. no. 5 ml
A2 Universal	FAFCEMA25
A3	FAFCEMA35
Translucent	FAFCEMT5
White opaque	FAFCEMWO5

VITA ADIVA® COMPONENTS

Description	Prod. no.
VITA ADIVA CERA-ETCH, 3 ml 5% hydrofluoric acid gel	FACE3
VITA ADIVA CERA-ETCH, 6 ml 5% hydrofluoric acid gel	FACE6
VITA ADIVA C-PRIME, 5 ml Ceramic primer	FACP5
VITA ADIVA M-PRIME, 5 ml Metal / Alloy primer	FAMP5

VITA ADIVA OXY-PREVENT, 10 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 10 pcs.
3 ml incl. 1 Package Disposable application cannulae, transparent	FAOP3V1

Description	Prod. no.
VITA ADIVA T-BOND SET (only for VITA ADIVA FULL-ADHESIVE) Dual cure adhesive system	FATBS
VITA ADIVA TOOTH-ETCH, 3 ml (only for VITA ADIVA FULL-ADHESIVE) 37% phosphoric acid gel	FATE3
VITA ADIVA ZR-PRIME, 5 ml Ziconia primer	FAZRP5

VITA ADIVA® ACCESSORIES

Description	Prod. no.
VITA ADIVA Mixing-Trays, 25 pcs.	FAAT25
VITA ADIVA Microbrush, 25 pcs.	FAMB25
VITA ADIVA T-Mixer 1:1, 15 pcs. (only for VITA ADIVA FULL-ADHESIVE)	FATM11
VITA ADIVA T-Mixer 4:1, 15 pcs. (only for VITA ADIVA SELF-ADHESIVE)	FATM41

VITA ADIVA® SELF-ADHESIVE

The self-adhesive luting system with perfectly matched components for conditioning the restorative material



Product description
The self-adhesive luting system with perfectly matched components for conditioning the restorative material.

Suitable for luting of all indirect restorations made of feldspar, glass and hybrid ceramics, zirconia, composite and metal.

Features/Benefits
- Luting numerous restorative materials with material-specific, matched coupling agents in a dependable way.
- Process-proof luting thanks to a clearly structured luting set with systematically arranged and color-coded components.
- All components are easily accessible thanks to the handy two-piece set in a standard tray.

Content

VITA ADIVA® CERA-ETCH
is a 5 % hydrofluoric acid gel used for etching restorations made of feldspar, glass and hybrid ceramics, to achieve a micromechanical bond between the restoration and luting composite. Intended for extraoral use only!

VITA ADIVA® C-PRIME
is a coupling agent that creates a chemical bond between restorations made of feldspar, glass and hybrid ceramics and luting composite.

VITA ADIVA® ZR-PRIME
is a coupling agent that creates a chemical bond between sintered zirconia restorations and luting composite.

VITA ADIVA® M-PRIME
is a coupling agent that creates a chemical bond between sandblasted restorations made of titanium, non-precious metal alloys, precious metal alloys and luting composite.

VITA ADIVA® S-CEM
is a dual-curing, self-adhesive composite that's suitable for permanent luting of restorations made of feldspar, glass and hybrid ceramics, zirconia, composite and metal.

VITA ADIVA® OXY-PREVENT
is a neutral-colored glycerine gel used during luting to prevent the formation of an oxygen inhibition layer. Can also be used as a try-in paste.

VITA ADIVA® SELF-ADHESIVE kits

VITA ADIVA® SELF-ADHESIVE LUTING SET

VITA ADIVA SELF-ADHESIVE SET
FASASV1

Quantity	Content	Material
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA S-CEM A2 Universal
1	transparent	VITA ADIVA OXY-PREVENT 3 ml incl. 1 Package Disposable application cannulae
1	3 ml	VITA ADIVA CERA-ETCH
1	20 pcs.	Disposable application cannulae red for CERA ETCH
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA C-PRIME
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA ZR-PRIME
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA M-PRIME
1	25 pcs.	VITA ADIVA Microbrush
1	12 pcs.	VITA ADIVA Mixing-Trays
1	15 pcs.	VITA ADIVA T-Mixer 4:1

VITA ADIVA® SELF-ADHESIVE LUTING VERSION

VITA ADIVA S-CEM, 5 ml

Description	Prod. no. 5 ml
A2 Universal	FASCEMA25
Translucent	FASCEMT5

VITA ADIVA® COMPONENTS

Description	Prod. no.
VITA ADIVA CERA-ETCH, 3 ml 5% hydrofluoric acid gel	FACE3
VITA ADIVA CERA-ETCH, 6 ml 5% hydrofluoric acid gel	FACE6
VITA ADIVA C-PRIME, 5 ml Ceramic primer	FACP5
VITA ADIVA M-PRIME, 5 ml Metal / Alloy primer	FAMP5

VITA ADIVA OXY-PREVENT, 10 pcs.

Description	Prod. no. 10 pcs.
3 ml incl. 1 Package Disposable application cannulae, transparent	FAOP3V1

Description	Prod. no.
VITA ADIVA T-BOND SET (only for VITA ADIVA FULL-ADHESIVE) Dual cure adhesive system	FATBS
VITA ADIVA TOOTH-ETCH, 3 ml (only for VITA ADIVA FULL-ADHESIVE) 37% phosphoric acid gel	FATE3
VITA ADIVA ZR-PRIME, 5 ml Ziconia primer	FAZRP5

VITA ADIVA® ACCESSORIES

Description	Prod. no.
VITA ADIVA Mixing-Trays, 25 pcs.	FAAT25
VITA ADIVA Microbrush, 25 pcs.	FAMB25
VITA ADIVA T-Mixer 1:1, 15 pcs. (only for VITA ADIVA FULL-ADHESIVE)	FATM11
VITA ADIVA T-Mixer 4:1, 15 pcs. (only for VITA ADIVA SELF-ADHESIVE)	FATM41

VITA ADIVA® TE-CEM



Product description

VITA ADIVA TE-CEM is a dual-hardening composite cement for temporary bonding.

It is available in the Translucent shade.

VITA ADIVA® TE-CEM products

VITA ADIVA® TE-CEM

VITA ADIVA TE-CEM, 5 ml

Description	Prod. no. 5 ml
Translucent	FATECEM5

VITA ADIVA® IA-CEM

Ultra opaque luting solution for implant restorations



Product description

VITA ADIVA IA-CEM is an ultra opaque, strongly-masking, dual-curing luting composite for implant prosthetics.
It is used for permanent adhesive bonding of (abutment) crowns and mesostructures on adhesive titanium bases and individual titanium and zirconia abutments.
There are material-specific, matched bonding agents for the luting composite to ensure durable bonding of the restoration and the abutment.

VITA ADIVA® IA-CEM kits

VITA ADIVA® IA-CEM

VITA ADIVA® IA-CEM SET
VITA ADIVA® IA-CEM SET
FAIACEMSET

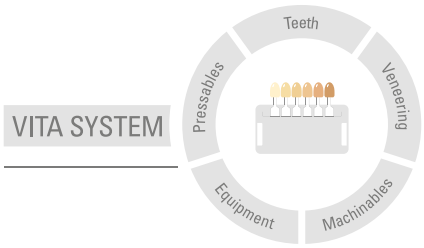
Quantity	Content	Material
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA IA-CEM Ultra opaque
1	15 pcs.	VITA ADIVA T-Mixer 1:1
1	6 ml	VITA ADIVA CERA-ETCH
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA C-PRIME
1	5 ml	VITA ADIVA ZR-PRIME
1	25 pcs.	VITA ADIVA Microbrush
1	12 pcs.	VITA ADIVA Mixing-Trays

VITA ADIVA® IA-CEM products

VITA ADIVA® IA-CEM

VITA ADIVA IA-CEM, 5 ml

Description	Prod. no. 5 ml
Ultra opaque	FAIACEMU05



This information issued: 07-2024

Our products were developed specifically for dental use and must be processed according to the instructions for use. The information/illustrations contained herein do not constitute an assurance of properties and are not binding.

VITA

VITA Zahnfabrik H. Rauter GmbH & Co.KG
Postfach 1338 · D-79704 Bad Säckingen · Germany
Tel. +49(0)7761/562-0 · Fax +49(0)7761/562-299
Hotline: Tel. +49(0)7761/562-222 · Fax +49(0)7761/562-446
www.vita-zahnfabrik.com · info@vita-zahnfabrik.com
facebook.com/vita.zahnfabrik